





Pocket Handbook Of Technical Data For the TOSHIBA Range of AC Products















# Additional "Pocket Quick Reference Guides" are available covering.

Pocket Handbook R410A AC Products.

VN-M (HE & HE1) Units, Air to Air Heat Exchangers.
RBC-AMT32E Standard Wired Remote Controller. TCC-Link
RBC-AMTU31E Standard Wired Remote Controller. TU2C-Link
AMS41E Wired Remote Controller with 7-day timer. TCC-Link

RBC-AMS51/54/55E-ES Back Light Wired Remote Controller with 7-Day Timer. TCC-Link

RBC-AMSU51-E Back Light Wired Remote Controller with 7-Day Timer. TU2C-Link

RBC-ASC11E Compact Simple Controller. TCC-Link
RBC-ASCU11-E Compact Simple Controller. TU2C-Link

RBC-MTSC1 / 2 Mini Touch Screen. TCC-Link

R410A VRF Addressing / Commissioning.

R410A SMMSe Heat Pump Calculating the Refrigerant Charge.

R410A SHRMe Heat Recovery Systems.

R410A Single Fan Mini VRF.

FPD3 – Full AHU Control Interface.

FDP3 - Modbus AHU Control Interface.

RBC-RASNC – RAS Central Controller Interface.

CDL-VN-M CO2 Kit.

CDL-BMS01 Interface.

WIFI options Interface and "Applications".

# **Future Publications coming soon.**

RBC-TBPTS Colour Smart Touch Screen Central Remote Controller.
RBC-TSI1 Universal Monitoring and Control Interface including Modbus.

You will also find Single Sheet Literature for all the current Toshiba Air Conditioning Units on our web site, along with Installation, Owners and Service manuals.

http://www.cdlweb.info



Index	Page
Mechanical Specifications-RAS R410A Outdoor Units	4
Performance & Electrical Specifications - RAS R410A Single Splits	4
Performance & Electrical Specifications - RAS R410A Multi Splits	
Acoustic Data - RAS Indoor Units	5 5 6 7
RAS R410A Multi Split System Combinations	6
RAS - Auto Restart Function	7
Fault Codes - RAS "N" Series	7
Mechanical Specifications - DI/SDI R410A Single Splits	7 8
Performance & Electrical Specifications - DI / SDI R410A Single Splits	8
Electrical Specifications - DI/SDI R410A Multi Splits	9
Acoustic Data – DI/SDI Indoor Units	10
Acoustic Data – DI/SDI Outdoor Units	10
Mechanical & Electrical Data - Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers	11
Digital/Super Digital Replacement Refrigerant Pipe Sizing	12
Digital/Super Digital Inverter Twin Splits	13
Refrigerant Charge DI/SDI Twin System	14
Digital/Super Digital Inverter Triple Splits	15
Refrigerant Charge DI/SDI Triple System	16
Digital Inverter Quad Splits	17
Refrigerant Charge DI Quad System	18
Di/SDI Multi Split Wiring Schematic	18
VRF System Make Up Chart	19
VRF Indoor Units Capacity Data	24
Electrical Data - VRF Outdoor Units	24
VRF Additional Refrigerant Charge Amount	25
VRF Additional Refrigerant Charge Calculations Mini VRF Series 4 & 6	27
VRF Additional Refrigerant Charge Calculations Heat Pump SMMSe	28
VRF Additional Refrigerant Charge Calculations Heat Pump SMMSu	29
VRF Additional Refrigerant Charge Calculations Heat Recovery SHRMe	31
VRF Replacement Technology	32
Acoustic Data - MMY Indoor Units	33
Common Sensor Characteristics	34
Trouble Shooting - RAV Series	35
Apps Store Fault Codes - All Commercial & VRF Systems	40
Fault Codes – All Commercial & VRF Systems	41
Error Detected by TCC-Link Central Controller	55
Step by Step Wiping/Re-addressing Of VRF Systems	57
Priority Mode (SMMSi/e Only)	57
Priority Mode (SMMSu Only)	57
Outdoor Fan High Static Pressure Setup	58
Compressor or Outdoor Fan Motor Backup Isolation Setting	58
Opening PMV's on Toshiba 3 Pipe VRF (R410a)	59
VRF Rotary Dial Data Display	60
VRF Testing Criteria	61
TCC-Link / TU2C-Link Controller Guidelines	62
System Configuration Menu	63
VRF SMMSu Outdoor DN Codes	65
TCC-Link /TU2C-Link Optional Control Accessories	67
TCC-Link / TU2C-Link Control - Standard Wired Controller	69
Controller Configuration - Remote Controller RBC-AMT32E/AMTU31E & RBC-AMS41E	72
Data Retrieval Guide - Remote Controllers RBC-AMT32E/AMTU31E, RBC-AMS41E & RBC-AMS51E/AMSU51-E VN-M HE/HE1 Air to Air Heat Exchangers Remote Controller Options	73 75
VN-M HE Air to Air Heat Exchangers Configuration	76
VN-M HE1 Air to Air Heat Exchangers Configuration	77
VN-M HE1 Air to Air Manual Configuration	78
Network Addressing DI/SDI & VRF Systems	79
VRF – Important Information New Generation "UP" series Indoor Units	80
Second Controller	88
Temperature Sensing	88
Notes	89
Contact Details	92



# **Mechanical Specifications - RAS R410A Outdoor Units**

Model Pip		Sizes ")	Min/Max Pipe Sep	Max Height Separation	Pre- Charge	Add Charge	Base Charge	Dimensions	Weight			
		Suction	(m)	(+/-) (m)	(m)	(g/m)	(kg)	(mm)	(kg)			
<b>RAS Outdoor Units</b>	1											
RAS-07BAV-E							0.48		21			
RAS-10BAV-E		3/8	2/15	12		N/A	0.52	530x660x240	21			
RAS-13BAV-E				12			0.58		22			
RAS-16BAV-E		1/2	2/20			20	0.90	550X780X290	34			
RAS-107SAV-E6		3/8	2/15	8	15	N/A	0.63	530x660x240	27			
RAS-137SAV-E6		3/0	2/13	0		N/A	0.05	JJ0X000X2+0	30			
RAS-10N3AVP-E		3/8										
RAS-13N3AVP-E		3/0	2/25	10			1.05	630x800x300	41			
RAS-16N3AVP-E		1/2										
RAS-10G2AVP-E		3/8				20		630x800x300				
RAS-13G2AVP-E	1/4		2/25	10	.0 10		1.05		41			
RAS-16G2AVP-E		1/2										
RAS-10N3AV2-E1		3/8					0.8		33			
RAS-13N3AV2-E1		-	2/20	10	15			550x780x290				
RAS-16N3AV2-E		1/2					1.4		39			
RAS-2M14S3AV-E		3/8x2	2/30	10	30		1.32		44			
RAS-2M18S3AV-E			,	10		N/A		630X800X300				
RAS-3M18S3AV-E		3/8x2+ ½x1	2/50	10	50		1.50		46			
RAS-3M26S3AV-E		3/8x1+ ½x2	3/70	15			2.40		72			
RAS-4M27S3AV-E		3/8X2+1/2x2	-		15	15	15	15 40	40	20		890x900x320
RAS-5M34S3AV-E		3/8X3+1/2X2	3/80				2.99		78			

# Performance & Electrical Specifications - RAS R410A Single Splits

Model		acity W)	Energy Rating	Phase	Power To	Soft Start	Max Run Current	Suggested Fuse Size	Interconnect Cable	
	Cool	Heat	Cool/Heat			<b>J</b> tu. t	(A)	<b>(A)</b> #	Cubic	
RAS Split Systems										
RAS-07BAV-E	2.0	2.5	A+/A+				3.17	10		
RAS-10BAV-E	2.5	3.2	A+/A+		Indoor/		4.19	10		
RAS-13BAV-E	3.1	3.6	A+/A+	Outdoor		5.60	10			
RAS-16BAV-E	4.4	5.4	A+/A+				7.05	16		
RAS-107SAV-E6	2.50	3.20	A/A				4.19	10		
<b>RAS-137SAV-E6</b>	3.15	3.60	A/A				5.37	10		
RAS-167SAV-E5	4.40	5.20	A+/A		Outdoor		7.58	16	ļ	
RAS-13N3AVP-E	3.52	4.22	A++/A+	1Ph + N		Yes	4.78	10	3C + E	
RAS-16N3AVP-E	4.53	5.53	A++/A+				7.12	16		
RAS-10G2AVP-E	2.50	3.20	A+++/A+++		Indoor/		3.52	10		
RAS-13G2AVP-E	3.50	4.00	A+++/A+++		Indoor/ Outdoor		3.57	10		
RAS-16G2AVP-E	4.50	5.50	A++/A++		Outdoor		5.96	16		
RAS-10N3AV2-E1	2.50	3.20	A++/A+				3.60	10		
RAS-13N3AV2-E1	3.50	4.20	A++/A		Outdoor		5.66	10		
RAS-18N3AV2-E	5.00	5.80	A+/A				8.79	16		

<sup>#</sup> Suggested fuse sizes are for guidance only, the electrical installation must be completed in-line with current electrical regulations, BS 7671:2018+A1, 2020 – 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, IET.



# Performance & Electrical Specifications - RAS R410A Multi Splits

Model	Min-Max Indoors	Capacity (kW)		Energy Rating	Phase	Power	Soft	Max Run Current	Suggested Fuse Size	Inter- connect
		Cool	Heat	Cool/Heat		То	Start	(A)	(A) #	Cable
RAS Multi Systems										
RAS-2M14S3AV-E	2 – 2	1.60 - 4.90	1.30 - 5.20	A++/A+				4.14	10	
RAS-2M18S3AV-E	2 - 3	1.70 - 6.20		A++/A++			or Yes	6.43	16	
RAS-3M18S3AV-E	2 – 3	2.40 - 6.50	1.90 - 8.00	A++/A++	1Dh ⊥ N	Outdoor		7.54	16	3C+E
RAS-3M26S3AV-E	2 – 3	4.10 - 9.00	2.00 - 11.2	A++/A+	TLII + IA	Outuooi	163	10.53	16	JCTL
RAS-4M27S3AV-E	2 – 4	4.20 - 9.30	2.90 - 11.7	A++/A+				10.94	16	
RAS-5M34S3AV-E	2 – 5	3.70 - 11.0	2.70 - 14.0	A++/A+				14.26	20	

<sup>#</sup> Suggested fuse sizes are for guidance only, the electrical installation must be completed in-line with current electrical regulations, BS 7671:2018+A1, 2020 – 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, IET.

### **Acoustic Data - RAS Indoor Units**

RAS Inc	door Un	its	
Model	High	Med	Low
Model	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
RAS-07BKV-E	40	-	22
RAS-10BKV-E	41	-	23
RAS-13BKV-E	42	-	24
RAS-16BKV-E	43	-	26
RAS-107SKV-E6	40	35	27
RAS-137SKV-E6	41	34	28
RAS-167SKV-E5	45	40	30
RAS-B10N3KVP-E	43	35	27
RAS-B13N3KVP-E	44	35	27
RAS-B16N3KVP-E	45	38	27
RAS-10G2KVP-E	43	-	24 (20)
RAS-13G2KVP-E	44	-	<b>25</b> (21)
RAS-16G2KVP-E	45	-	26 (23)
RAS-B10UFV-E	39	32	26
RAS-B13UFV-E	40	33	27
RAS-B18UFV-E	46	40	34
RAS-B10N3KV2-E1	39	33	28
RAS-B13N3KV2-E1	40	33	28
RAS-B16N3KV2-E	45	40	30
RAS-M10SMUV-E	37	-	30
RAS-M13SMUV-E	38	-	30
RAS-M16SMUV-E	40	-	31
RAS-M10G3DV-E	36	-	25
RAS-M13G3DV-E	38	-	25
RAS-M16G3DV-E	36	-	23
Note: Sound measu	red in Pres	ssure dB(A	)



_			Indoor Unit Size & Duty		
Outdoor Unit	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
	10 (2.70kw)				
RAS-2M14S3AV-E	13 (3.70kw)	10 (0 00)			
4.4 kW	10 (2.00kw) 13 (2.31kw)	10 (2.00kw) 10 (1.69kw)			
_	13 (2.00kw)	13 (2.00kw)			
	10 (2.70kw)	10 (2.00KW)			
	13 (3.70kw)				
	16 (4.50kw)				
A C 2M49C2AV E	10 (2.60kw)	10 (2.60kw)			
RAS-2M18S3AV-E 5.6 kW	13 (3.01kw)	10 (2.19kw)			
0.0 KW	13 (2.60kw)	13 (2.60kw)			
	16 (3.25kw)	10 (1.95kw)			
	16 (2.85kw)	13 (2.35kw)			
	16 (2.60kw) 10 (2.70kw)	16 (2.60kw)			
-	13 (3.40kw)				
	16 (4.50kw)				
	10 (2.60kw)	10 (2.60kw)			
	13 (3.01kw)	10 (1.54kw)			
	13 (2.60kw)	13 (2.60kw)			
RAS-3M18S3AV-E 6.8 kW	16 (3.25kw)	10 (1.95kw)			
0.0 KVV	16 (2.85kw)	13 (2.35kw)			
	16 (2.60kw)	16 (2.60kw)			
	10 (1.74kw)	10 (1.73kw)	10 (1.73kw)		
-	13 (2.12kw)	10 (1.54kw)	10 (1.54kw)		
_	13 (1.90kw)	13 (1.90kw)	10 (1.40kw)		
	16 (2.36kw) 10 (2.70kw)	10 (1.42kw)	10 (1.42kw)		
	13 (3.40kw)				
	16 (3.90kw)				
	18 (4.10kw)				
	10 (2.70kw)	10 (2.70kw)			
	13 (3.41kw)	10 (2.49kw)			
	13 (3.15kw)	13 (3.15kw)			
	16 (3.94kw)	10 (2.36kw)			
	16 (3.73kw)	13 (3.07kw)			
_	16 (3.60kw)	16 (3.60kw)			
_	18 (4.09kw)	10 (2.21kw)			
	18 (3.91kw)	13 (2.89kw)			
	18 (3.79kw) 18 (3.60kw)	16 (3.41kw) 18 (3.60kw)			
RAS-3M26S3AV-E	10 (3.47kw)	10 (3.47kw)	10 (2.47kw)		
8.0 kW	13 (3.01kw)	10 (2.20kw)	10 (2.20kw)		
	13 (2.71kw)	13 (2.71kw)	10 (1.98kw)		
	13 (2.47kw)	13 (2.47kw)	13 (2.47kw)		
	16 (3.36kw)	10 (2.02kw)	10 (2.02kw)		
	16 (3.06kw)	13 (2.51kw)	10 (1.83kw)		
	16 (2.80kw)	13 (2.30kw)	13 (2.30kw)		
	16 (2.85kw)	16 (2.85kw)	10 (1.71kw)		
	16 (2.66kw)	16 (2.66kw)	13 (2.19kw)		
	16 (2.50kw)	16 (2.50kw)	16 (2.50kw)		
	18 (3.56kw)	10 (1.92kw)	10 (1.92kw)		
	18 (3.25kw)	13 (2.40kw)	10 (1.75kw)		
	18 (2.98kw)	13 (2.21kw)	13 (2.21kw)		
	18 (3.03kw)	16 (2.73kw)	10 (1.64kw)		
_	18 (2.84kw)	16 (2.56kw)	13 (2.10kw)		

The above is an example only, for full combination tables covering up to 5 indoor units to 1 outdoor, please contact Cool Designs Technical Support.



# **RAS – Auto Restart Function**

The indoor unit is equipped with an automatic restart facility that allows the unit to restart, at the last set operating conditions, after a power failure. The operation will resume without warning three minutes after power is restored.

This feature is not set up when these systems are shipped from the factory, therefore it will need to be activated by the installing company.

Generally, the process is the same for all RAS products since approx. 2001 and is as follows:

#### To initiate auto restart:

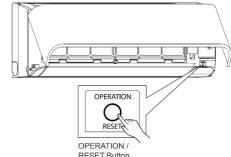
- 1. Turn the power on. Green On/Off light will flash.
- 2. Set the system to operate using the remote controller. Green On/Off light will be on constantly.
- 3. Press and hold down the temporary button for three seconds.
- 4. The indoor unit will bleep three times to acknowledge set up. In most cases the green light changes to orange.
- 5. The system will continue to operate during this set up.
- 6. After set up the system may be stopped using the remote controller.

#### To cancel auto restart:

- 1. The system is operating. Green On/Off light will be on constantly.
- 2. Stop the system operating using the remote controller. Green On/Off light will extinguish.
- 3. Press and hold down the temporary button for three seconds.
- 4. The indoor unit will bleep three times to acknowledge cancellation.
- 5. The system will have stopped operating.

This feature cannot be set if the timer is in operation.

The louver will not swing, if it was previously set, when the system auto restarts.



# Fault Codes – RAS "N" Series

**Do Not** turn off the power supply before reading the fault codes, doing so will clear the diagnostic memory. Caution must be taken when removing the access covers as high voltages are present.

Fault codes are displayed through the LEDs flashing at 5 times per second. Note, the green LED will flash once per second when the system is initially powered.

More specific codes may be obtained, while in the fault mode through the wireless controller

- 1. Press CHK to enter service mode
- Navigate through TIMER ▲▼ buttons until all LEDs flash, accompanied by the internal buzzer compare the displayed code with the table below
- 3. Press CLR button to clear the existing fault code (controller displays 7F)
- 4. Press ON/OFF button to exit service mode.

Initial code/display	Code	Description
	OC	TA sensor open or short circuit
01 💿 💿 💿	0d	TC sensor open or short circuit
01 @ @ @	11	Indoor fan motor problem
	12	Indoor PCB problem
01 0 0	04	Indoor to outdoor communication (includes compressor thermostat)
01 💿 💿	05	Indoor to outdoor communication
	14	Inverter low voltage or short circuit protection
	16	Compressor position circuit
	17	Compressor current detected during off-cycle
02 0 0	18	TE or TS sensor open or short circuit
02 💿 💿 💿	19	Td sensor open or short circuit
	1A	Outdoor fan motor problem
	1b	TE sensor fault
	1C	Compressor drive circuit
	07	Indoor to outdoor communication (includes compressor thermostat)
	08	Indoor heat exchanger changes temperature – but in wrong direction
03 💿 💿 💿	1d	Compressor locked rotor current protection
	1E	Compressor - high discharge temperature
	1F	Compressor current remains too high – after current release



# Mechanical Specifications - DI / SDI R410A Single Splits

Model	Pipe S	Pipe Sizes (")		Max height	Pre- Charge	Add charge	Base charge	Dimensions	Weight								
10	Liquid	Suction	Pipe Sep. (m)	separation (+/-)(m)	(m)	(g/m)	(kg)	(mm)	(kg)								
	Commercial Range																
RAV-SM304ATP-E		3/8	2/20	10	15		0.8		33								
RAV-SM404ATP-E	1/4	1/2	2/20	10	15	20	1.4	550X780X290	39								
RAV-SM564ATP-E		1/2	E/20		20		1.1	33077607290	40								
RAV-SM804ATP-E			5/30		20		1.7		44								
RAV-SM1104ATP-E	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8						2.8	890X900X320						
RAV-SM1104AT8P-E					5/8				40	3.1		68					
RAV-SM1404ATP-E					3/0	3/6	5/8	5/50		30	70	2.8	090/300/320	00			
RAV-SM1404AT8P-E							2.1										
RAV-SM1603AT-E1							3.1	1340X900X320	99								
RAV-SM2244AT8-E	1/2							]			7.5/70					1540X900X320	134
RAV-SM2246AT8-E		1 1/8	5/100 7.5/70	30	20	80	ΕO	1550X1010X370	142								
RAV-SM2804AT8-E	1/2				30	80	5.9	1540X900X320	134								
RAV-SM2806AT8-E			5/100	30				1550X1010X370	142								
RAV-SP404ATP-E	1/4	1/2	5/30		20	20	1.0	550X780X290	40								
RAV-SP564ATP-E	1/4	1/2	F/F0		20	20	1.4	550X/80X290	44								
RAV-SP804ATP-E			5/50				2.1	890X900X320	66								
RAV-SP1104AT-E1									93								
RAV-SP1104AT8-E1	3/9	5/8			30	40			95								
RAV-SP1404AT-E1	3/8	3/8	3/0	3/75		50	J 70	3.1	1340X900X320	93							
RAV-SP1404AT8-E1											O.E.						
RAV-SP1604AT8-E1									95								

# Performance & Electrical Specifications - DI/ SDI R410A Single Splits

Model	Capacity kW		Amb Rang	ient je °C	Phase	Power	Soft	Max Run	Suggested Fuse Size	Interconnect	
	Cool	Heat	Cool	Heat		То	Start	Current (A)	<b>(A)</b> #	Cable	
Commercial Range											
RAV-SM304ATP-E	2.50	3.40		24 to -15				3.86	10		
RAV-SM404ATP-E	3.60	4.00		24 (0 -13				5.14	10		
RAV-SM564ATP-E	5.00	5.30						8.95	16		
RAV-SM804ATP-E	6.70	7.70						11.43	16		
RAV-SM1104ATP-E	10.00	11.20	46 to -15		1Ph + N			15.18	20		
RAV-SM1104AT8P-E	10.00	11.20		15 to -15				3.67	10		
RAV-SM1404ATP-E	12.00	12.80						21.30	32		
RAV-SM1404AT8P-E	12.00	12.80						5.37	10		
RAV-SM1603AT-E	14.00	16.00						23.90	32		
RAV-SM2244AT8-E	20.00	22.40	46 to -20	15 to -20				11.51	16	3C+E	
RAV-SM2246AT8-E	19.00	22.40	52 to -15		3Ph + N	Outdoor	Yes	18.0	25	JC+L	
RAV-SM2804AT8-E	23.00	27.00	46 to -20	15 to -20	JIII I IN			15.44	20		
RAV-SM2806AT8-E	22.50	27.00	52 to -15	15 to -27				23.0	25		
RAV-SP404ATP-E	3.60	4.00	43 to -15	15 to -15				4.98	10		
RAV-SP564ATP-E	5.30	5.60						6.55			
RAV-SP804ATP-E	7.10	8.00	43 to -15	15 to -20	1Ph + N			9.02	16		
RAV-SP1104AT-E	10.00	11.20	75 10 -15	13 (0 -20				10.43			
RAV-SP1404AT-E	12.50	14.00						15.76	25	]	
RAV-SP1104AT8-E	10.00	11.20						3.72	10		
RAV-SP1404AT8-E	12.50	14.00	46 to -15	15 to -20	3Ph + N			5.42	16		
RAV-SP1604AT8-E	14.00	16.00						6.66	10		

<sup>#</sup> Suggested fuse sizes are for guidance only, the electrical installation must be completed in-line with current electrical regulations, BS 7671:2018+A1, 2020 – 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, IET.



# **Electrical Specifications - DI / SDI R410A Multi Splits**

Model Outdoor	Twin Indoor	Triple Indoor	Quad Indoor	Phase	Power To	Suggested Fuse Size (A) #	Inter- Connecting Cable				
	Commercial Range										
RAV-SM564ATP-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E	NI/A				16					
RAV-SM80ATP-E	RAV-SM40*T(P)-E	N/A	N/A	1Ph-N		16					
RAV-SM1104ATP-E1	RAV-SM56*T(P)-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E	IN/A			20					
RAV-SM1104AT8P-E1	RAV-SM56*T(P)-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E		3Ph-N		10					
RAV-SM1404ATP-E1	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	RAV-SM40*T(P)-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E	1Ph-N		32					
RAV-SM1404AT8P-E	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	RAV-SM40*T(P)-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E	3Ph+N		10					
RAV-SM1603AT-E1	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	RAV-SM56*T(P)-E	RAV-SM40*T(P)-E	1Ph-N		32					
RAV-SM2244AT8-E	RAV-SM110*T(P)-E	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	DAV CMEG*T/D) E	3Ph-N		16					
RAV-SM2246AT8-E	KAV-SMIIU*I(P)-E	KAV-5M6U*1(P)-E	RAV-SM56*T(P)-E	SFIIFIN		25	3C+E				
RAV-SM2804AT8-E	DAY CM4 40*T(D) F	DAY CMOO*T(D) F	DAY CMOOST(D) F	ank N	Outdoor	20					
RAV-SM2806AT8-E	RAV-SM140*T(P)-E	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	3Ph-N		25					
RAV-SP564ATP-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E	NI/A				16					
RAV-SP804ATP-E	RAV-SM40*T(P)-E	N/A	NI/A	1Ph+N		16					
RAV-SP1104AT-E1	RAV-SM56*T(P)-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E	N/A			16					
RAV-SP1104AT8-E1	RAV-SM56*T(P)-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E		3Ph-N		10					
RAV-SP1404AT-E1	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	RAV-SM40*T(P)-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E	1Ph-N	1	25					
RAV-SP1404AT8-E1	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	RAV-SM40*T(P)-E	RAV-SM30*T(P)-E	3Ph-N	1	16					
RAV-SP1604AT8-E1	RAV-SM80*T(P)-E	RAV-SM56*T(P)-E	RAV-SM40*T(P)-E	3Ph-N		16					

<sup>#</sup> Suggested fuse sizes are for guidance only, the electrical installation must be completed in-line with current electrical regulations, BS 7671:2018+A1, 2020 – 18<sup>th</sup> Edition, IET.

NOTES:	



# <u>Acoustic Data – DI/SDI Indoor Units</u>

Model Indoor	High	Med	Low	Model Indoor	High	Med	Low
	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)		dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)
				rial Range		ı	l .
RAV-SM307KRTP-E	56	52	44	RAV-SM406BTP-E	48	44	40
RAV-SM407KRTP-E	60	55	45	RAV-SM566BT-E1	48	44	40
RAV-SM566KRT-E	57	54	51	RAV-SM806BT-E1	49	45	41
RAV-SM806KRT-E	62	56	51	RAV-SM1106BT-E1	55	51	48
RAV-SM564UTP-E	47	44	43	RAV-SM1406BT-E	55	51	48
RAV-SM804UTP-E	50	46	43	RAV-SM1606BT-E	55	51	48
RAV-SM1104UTP-E	58	53	48	RAV-SM408CTP-E	52	50	43
RAV-SM1404UTP-E	59	53	49	RAV-SM568CTP-E	52	50	43
RAV-SM1604UTP-E	60	55	51	RAV-SM808CTP-E	56	51	44
RAV-SM304MUT-E	55	51	46	RAV-SM1108CTP-E	59	53	47
RAV-SM404MUT-E	55	51	46	RAV-SM1408CTP-E	61	56	50
RAV-SM564MUT-E	58	54	49	RAV-SM1608CTP-E	61	57	51
RAV-SM304SDT-E	45	43	41	RAV-SM2244DTP-E	79	75	71
RAV-SM404SDT-E	45	43	41	RAV-SM2804DTP-E	81	77	73
RAV-SM564SDT-E	48	46	43	MMF-AP0186H1-E*	64	60	55
RAV-SM406BTP-E (v)	48	44	40	MMF-AP0246H1-E*	67	63	57
RAV-SM566BTP-E (v)	48	44	40	MMF-AP0366H1-E*	69	64	59
RAV-SM806BTP-E (v)	49	45	41	MMF-AP0486H1-E*	72	67	62
RAV-SM1106BTP-E (v)	55	51	48	MMF-AP0566H1-E*	72	67	62
RAV-SM1406BTP-E (v)	55	51	48	MML-AP0094BH1-E*	51	49	47
RAV-SM1606BTP-E (v)	55	51	48	MML-AP0124BH1-E*	51	49	47
(v) = Vertical Mount.			ts	MML-AP0184BH1-E*	51	49	47
Note: Meas	ured in Power	Db(A)		MML-AP0244BH1-E*	57	52	48

# Acoustic Data - DI/SDI Outdoor Units.

Model Outdoor	Cooling dB(A)	Heating dB(A)	Model Outdoor	Cooling dB(A)	Heating dB(A)
SM304ATP-E	61	62	SM1603AT-E1	68	70
SM404ATP-E	64	65	SM2244AT8-E	72	74
SM564ATP-E	63	65	SM2804AT8-E	74	75
SM804ATP-E	65	69	SM2246AT8-E	76	76
SM1104ATP(8)-E	70	71	SM2806AT8-E	78	80
SM1404ATP(8)-E	70	71			
SP404ATP-E	62	64	SP1104AT(8)-E1	66	67
SP564ATP-E	63	64	SP1404AT(8)-E1	68	69
SP804ATP-E	64	65	SP1604AT8-E	68	70
NOTE: Measured	in Power Db(A	)			



### **Mechanical & Electrical Data - Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers**

Model (Standard)	Cons		ption	Ve	(L/H) Air Volume		Static Pressure	_	ecific F er (W/		Dimensions	Weight	Duct (mm)	Suggested Fuse Size (A)	Suggested Fuse Size(A)
(Standard)	Low/I	High	1 (W)	(n	ո <sup>3</sup> /h	r)	(Pa)	Extra	High	Low	H x W* x D	(kg)	Supply - Return	1Ph+N#	+Heater#
VN-M150HE	42	-	78	110	-	150	47 - 102	0.93	0.80	0.78	900 x 900 x 290	36	100x2 - 100x2	3	10
VN-M250HE	52	-	138	155	-	250	28 - 98	0.99	0.79	0.69	900 x 900 x 290	36	150x2 - 150x2	3	10
VN-M350HE	82	-	182	210	-	350	65 - 125	0.94	0.75	0.76	900 x 900 x 290	38	150x2 - 150x2	6	10
VN-M500HE	128	-	238	390	-	500	62 - 150	0.86	0.70	0.66	1140 x 1140 x 350	53	200x2 - 200x2	6	16
VN-M650HE	178	-	290	520	-	650	61 - 107	0.81	0.72	0.66	1140 x 1140 x 350	53	200x2 - 200x2	6	16
VN-M800HE	286	-	383	700	-	800	76 - 158	0.86	0.80	0.77	1189 x 1189 x 400	70	250x2 - 250x2	6	16
VN-M1000HE1	190	-	390	700	-	1000	70 - 105	1.4	1.2	1.0	1189 x 1189 x 400	62	250x2 - 250x2	10	16
VN-M1500HE1	320	-	640	1200	-	1500	80 140	1.5	1.4	1.0	1189 x 1189 x 810	126	250x4 - 730x2	10	16
VN-M2000HE1	380	-	780	1400	-	2000	70 - 105	1.4	1.2	1.0	1189 x 1189 x 810	126	250x4 - 730x2	10	20

<sup>#</sup> Suggested fuse sizes are for guidance only, the electrical installation must be completed in-line with current electrical regulations, BS 7671:2018+A1, 2020 – 18th Edition, IET

## Mechanical & Electrical Data - Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers + DX Coil

Model MMD (DX Coil)	Capacit	ty (kW)		Power sumpt	ion		H) /			Statio essu			ecific F er (W		Dimensions	Weight	Du	ct (	mm)	Fuse Size	Suggested Fuse Size
(DA COII)	Cool	Heat	Low	v/High	(W)	(m	<sup>3</sup> /hı	r)	(	(Pa)		Extra	High	Low	H x W* x D	(kg)	Supply	-	Return	(A) 1Ph+N#	(A) + Heater#
VN502HEX1E	4.10	5.53	235	-	300	440	1	500	115	1	120	1.08	1.01	0.96	430 x 1140 x 1690	84	200X2	1	200X2	3	10
VN802HEX1E	6.56	8.61	335	-	505	640	-	800	105	-	120	1.14	1.05	0.94	430 x 1189 x 1739	100	250X2	-	250X2	3	10
VN1002HEX1E	8.25	10.90	485	-	550	820	-	950	105	-	135	1.04	1.03	1.06	430 x 1189 x 1739	101	250X2	-	250X2	6	10

<sup>#</sup> Suggested fuse sizes are for guidance only, the electrical installation must be completed in-line with current electrical regulations, BS 7671:2018+A1, 2020 – 18th Edition, IET

# <u>Mechanical & Electrical Data - Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers + DX Coil & Humidifier</u>

Model MMD (DX Coil & Humidifier)	·	acity W)	Humidifier	Consu	wer mption w)		olume /hr)	Static Pressure	Speci	fic Fan F (W/I/s)		Dimensions	Weight	Duct	(mm)	Suggested Fuse Size (A)	Suggested Fuse Size (A)
	Cool	Heat	(kg/hr)	Low	High	Low	High	(Pa)	Extra	High	Low	HxW*xD (mm)	(kg)	Supply	Return	1Ph+N#	+Heater#
VNK502HEXE	4.10	5.53	3.0	240	305	440	500	85 – 95	1.10	1.03	0.98	430x1140x1690	91	200 x 2	200 x 2	6	10
VNK802HEXE	6.56	8.61	5.0	350	530	640	800	85 – 105	1.19	1.09	0.98	430x1189x1739	111	250 x2	250 x 2	6	10
VNK1002HEXE	8.25	10.90	6.0	520	575	820	950	90 - 115	1.09	1.07	1.14	430x1189x1739	112	250 x 2	250 x 2	6	10

<sup>#</sup> Suggested fuse sizes are for guidance only, the electrical installation must be completed in-line with current electrical regulations, BS 7671:2018+A1, 2020 – 18th Edition, IET.

<sup>\*</sup> Width dimension excludes 200mm electrical box

<sup>\*</sup> Width dimension excludes 200mm electrical box

<sup>\*</sup> Width dimension excludes 200mm electrical box



### **Digital/Super Digital R410A Replacement Technology Refrigerant Pipe Sizing**

Existing piping connection with different diameter gas and liquid line is possible using the criteria detailed below

Liquid Pipe Size in" o	r mm		1/4 - 6.4	4 (STD)			3/8 - 9.5 (	1-size larger)	
Gas Pipe Size in" or mr	n	3/8 - 9.	5 (STD)	1/2 - 12.7 (*	I-size larger)	3/8 - 9.	5 (STD)	1/2 - 12.7 (	1-size larger)
Maximum Dina Diatana	_	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged
Maximum Pipe Distance	9	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
RAV-DI Series 4	SM30*	20	15	20	15	13	7.5	13	7.5

Liquid Pipe Size in	n" or mm			1/4 - 6.	.4 (STD)			3/8 - 9.5 (1-	size larger)		
Gas Pipe Size in" or	mm	3/8 - 9.5 (1-	-size smaller)	1/2 - 12	2.7 (STD)	5/8 - 15.9 (1-size larger)		1/2 - 12.7 (STD)		5/8 - 15.9 (1-size larger)	
Massianson Dina Diat		Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged
Maximum Pipe Dista	ance	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
RAV-DI Series 4	SM40*	20	15	20	15	20	15	13	7.5	13	7.5
TVAV-DI Selles 4	SM56*			30	20	30	20	20	10	20	10
RAV-SDI Series 4	SP40*	30	20	30	20	30	20	20	10	20	10
TAN -ODI Selles 4	SP56*				20	50	20	20	10	20	10

Liquid Pipe Size i	n" or mm		1/4 - 6.4 (	1-size smaller)				3/8 - 9.	5 (STD)				1/2 - 12.7 (1-s	ize larger)	
Gas Pipe Size in" o	r mm	1/2 - 12.7 (1	-size smaller)	5/8- 15	1/2 - 12.7 (1-size smaller)			5/8- 15.	9 (STD)	3/4 - 19.1 (1	-size larger)	5/8- 15.9 (STD)		3/4 - 19.1 (1-size large	
Massiussum Din a Diat		Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged
Maximum Pipe Dist	ance	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
	SM80*	20	20	20	20	30	20	30	20	30	20				
RAV-DI Series 4	SM110*							50	30	50	30	25	15	25	15
	SM140*							50	30	50	30	25	15	25	15
RAV-DI Series 3	SM160*							50	30	50	30	25	15	25	15
	SP80*	30	20	30	20	50	30	50	30	50	30				
RAV-SDI Series 4	SP110*							75	30	75	30	25	15	25	15
	SP140*							75	30	75	30	25	15	25	15

Liquid Pipe Size ir	n" or mm		1/2 - 12	.7 (STD)			5/8 - 15.9	(1-size larger)	
Gas Pipe Size in"	or mm	7/8 - 22.2 (1	-size smaller)	1 1/8 - 2	8.6 (STD)	7/8 - 22.2 (	1-size smaller)	1 1/8 - 2	28.6 (STD)
Maximum Pipe Di	etance	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged	Length	Pre-charged
waxiinuin ripe Di	Starice	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
DAV/ DI Corion 4	SM224*	70	30	70	30	50	20	50	20
RAV-DI Series 4	SM280*	70	30	70	30	50	20	50	20

Smaller Pipe Sizes (Performance capacity is reduced due to the effect of gas pipe size being smaller than standard connection) Normal Pipe Sizes

Larger Pipe Sizes

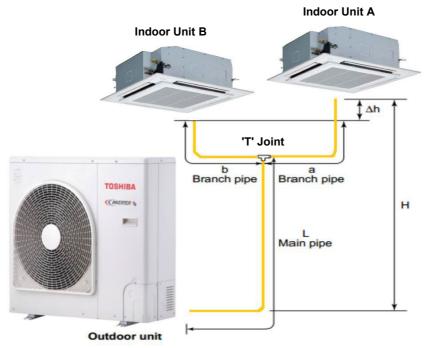
Not Compatible

	Charge Rate er Metre
1/4	20
3/8	40
1/2	80
5/8	120

Common Refrigerants for Existing Plant R12 R134A R22 R404A R407C R417A



# **Digital / Super Digital Inverter Twin Splits**



### **Pipe Specifications**

	Allowal	ole Piping Lengt	th (m)	Height Diff	ference (m)	Number of
Model (RAV-)	*Total Length (L+a or L+b) Maximum (m)	†Branch Piping a or b to Furthest Indoor Maximum (m)	Piping Length	Outdoor to Indoor (H) Maximum (+/-) (m)	Indoor Unit Height Difference (Δh) Maximum (m)	Bent Portions Maximum or Less
SM804ATP-E	30	10	5	30	0.5	10
SM1104ATP-E SM1404ATP-E SM1603AT-E SP804ATP-E SP1104AT(8)-E1 SP1404AT(8)-E1 SP1604AT8-E1	50	15	10	30	0.5	10
SM2244/6AT8-E SM2804/6AT8-E	70 (4 Series) 100 (6 Series)	20	10	30	0.5	10

Data to be ratified by manufacturer.

### $\verb++Maximum$ subtractive distance between pipe branches. Example: -

#### Example 1

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=38m Installed length branch a=12m Installed length branch b=10m

#### Example 2

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=40m Installed length branch a=14m Installed length branch b=2m

#### Example 3

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=50m Installed length branch a=12m Installed length branch b=10m

#### Example 4

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=60m Installed length branch a=14m Installed length branch b=2m

Example 1 ✓  Total pipe length L + a  Subtractive pipe length a – b	38 + 12= 50m ✓ 12 - 10= 2m ✓
Example 2 ×	
Total pipe length L + a Subtractive pipe length a – b	40 + 14= 64m × 14 - 2= 12m ×

Example 3 🗸	
Total pipe length L + a	50 + 12= 62m <b>√</b>
Subtractive pipe length a – b	12 - 10= 2m ✓
Example 4 ×	
Total pipe length L + a	60 + 14= 74m <b>≭</b>
Subtractive pipe length a – b	14 - 2= 12m <b>≭</b>

<sup>\*</sup>Total length of pipe between furthest indoor and outdoor unit.

<sup>†</sup>Maximum distance of Branch pipe from main pipe distributor to furthest indoor unit.



### **Additional Charge**

		Main Pipes			Branch Pipes		
Model (RAV-)	Sizes (") Gas/Liquid	Pre-charge (m) Factor	Add Amount $(kg/m) - [\alpha]$	Sizes (") Gas/Liquid	Pre-charge (m) Factor	Add Amount (kg/m) – [ <b>B</b> ]	
SM804ATP-E	5/8 - 3/8	18	0.040	1/2 1/4	2	0.020	
SP804ATP-E	5/0 - 5/0	10	0.040	1/2 - 1/4	2	0.020	
SM1104ATP-E	5/8 - 3/8	18	0.040	1/2 - 1/4	2	0.020	
SP1104AT(8)-E1	3/6 - 3/6	16	0.040	1/2 - 1/4	2	0.020	
SM1404ATP-E1	5/8 - 3/8	18	0.040	5/8 - 3/8	2	0.040	
SP1404AT(8)-E1	3/6 - 3/6	16	0.040	3/6 - 3/6	2	0.040	
SM1603AT-E	5/8 - 3/8	28	0.040	5/8 - 3/8	4	0.040	
SP1604AT8-E1	5/0 - 5/0	20	0.040	5/6 - 5/6	4	0.040	
SM2244/6AT8-E	1 1/9 1/2	1.1/0.1/2		E/0 2/0	4	0.040	
SM2804/6AT8-E	1 1/8 - 1/2	28	0.080	5/8 - 3/8	4	0.040	

Data to be ratified by manufacturer.

Gas calculation - [Main pipe] (L-**18**)  $\times \alpha$  + [Branch Pipe] (a+b - **4**)  $\times \beta$  = additional charge

Gas calculation - [Main pipe] (L-**28**)  $\times \alpha$  + [Branch Pipe] (a+b - **4**)  $\times \beta$  = additional charge

Example 1
Installed length main pipe L to distributor=38m
Installed length branch a=12m
Installed length branch b=10m

Example 1 using SM2804AT8-E

Total pipe length L - **28** x**0** 38 - 28 =10 x 0.080= 0.80 +

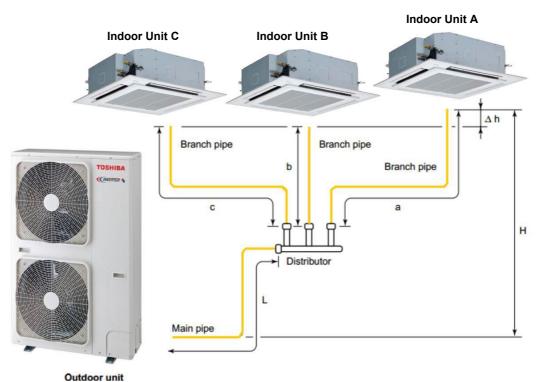
Branch pipe length a + b x **6** 12 + 10 - **4** =18 x 0.040= 0.72

Add Amount 1.52 kg

NOTES:



# **Digital / Super Digital Inverter Triple Splits**



### **Pipe Specifications**

	Allowal	ole Piping Length	ıs (m)	Height Diff	erence (m)		
Model (RAV-)	*Total Length La + Lb La + Lc Maximum (m)	†Branch Piping La, Lb or Lc to Furthest Indoor Maximum (m)	<b>‡</b> Subtractive Piping Length Lb - La Lb - Lc Maximum (m)	Outdoor to Indoor (H) Maximum (+/-) (m)	Indoor Unit Height Difference (Δh) Maximum (m)	Number of Bent portions Maximum or Less	
SM1603AT-E	E0	15	10	30	0.5	10	
SP1604AT8-E1	SP1604AT8-E1		10	30	0.5	10	
SM2244/6AT8-E	70 (4 Series)	20	10	30	0.5	10	
SM2804/6AT8-E			10	30	0.5	10	

Data to be ratified by manufacturer.

### Example 1

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=38m Installed length branch =12m Installed length branch b=10m Installed length branch c=12m

#### Example 2

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=40m Installed length branch a=15m Installed length branch b=4m Installed length branch c=12m

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=40m Installed length branch a=12m  $\,$ Installed length branch b=12m Installed length branch c=10m

#### Example 4

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=50m Installed length branch a=20m Installed length branch b = 3m

Installed length branch c = 5m

Example 1 ✓ Total pipe length L + a Subtractive pipe length a – b Subtractive pipe length c – b	38 + 12= 50m ✓ 12 - 10= 2m ✓ 12 - 10= 2m ✓	
Example 2 X  Total pipe length L + a  Subtractive pipe length a – b  Subtractive pipe length c – b	40 + 15= 55m × 15 - 4= 11m × 12 - 4= 8m ✓	

Example 3 ✓ Total pipe length L + a Subtractive pipe length a - b Subtractive pipe length c - b	40 12 12	-	12= 12= 10=	52m 0m 2m	√ √ √
Example 4 × Total pipe length L + a Subtractive pipe length a – b Subtractive pipe length c – b	50	+	20=	70m	✓
	20	-	3=	15m	*
	5	-	3=	2m	✓

 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^{\bigstar}}\xspace$  Total length of pipe between furthest indoor and outdoor unit.

<sup>†</sup>Maximum distance of Branch pipe from main pipe distributor to furthest indoor unit.

**<sup>‡</sup>**Maximum subtractive distance between pipe branches. Example: -



### **Additional Charge**

		Main Pipes		Branch Pipes						
Model (RAV-)	Sizes (") Gas/Liquid	Pre-charge (m) Add Amount Factor $(kg/m) - [\alpha]$		Sizes (") Gas/Liquid	Pre-charge (m) Factor	Add Amount (g/m) – [ <b>ß</b> ]				
SM1603AT-E	5/8 – 3/8	28	0.040	5/8 – 3/8	6	0.040				
SP1604AT8-E1	3/6 – 3/6	20	0.040	3/6 – 3/6	O	0.040				
SM2244/6AT8-E	1 1/0 1/2	28	0.080	E/0 2/0	6	0.040				
SM2804/6AT8-E	1 1/8 – 1/2	28	0.080	5/8 – 3/8	6	0.040				

<sup>•</sup> Data to be ratified by manufacturer.

Gas calculation - [Main pipe] (L-28) $\times \alpha$ + [Branch Pipe] (a+b+c - 6) $\times \beta$ = additional charge
Gas calculation - [Main pipe] (L- <b>28</b> ) x $\alpha$ + [Branch Pipe] (a+b+c - <b>6</b> ) x <b>B</b> = additional charge

Example 1
Installed length main pipe L to distributor=38m
Installed length branch a=12m
Installed length branch b=10m
Installed length branch c=12m

Example 1 above using SM1603AT-E

Total pipe length  $L - 28 \times \alpha$ . 38 - 28 =  $10 \times 0.040 = 0.40 +$ Branch pipe length  $a + b + c \times 612 + 10 + 12 - 610 = 1.12$ Add Amount 1.52 kg

Example 1 above using SM2804AT8-E

Total pipe length  $L - 28 \times \alpha$  38 - 18 = 20  $\times$  0.080=

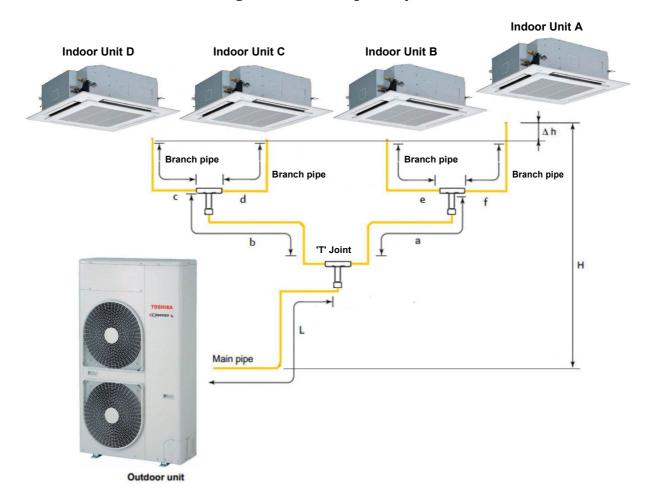
Branch pipe length  $a + b + c \times \beta$  12+10+ 12- 6 = 28  $\times$  0.040=

Add Amount 1.92 kg

### NOTES:



# **Digital Inverter Quad Splits**



### **Pipe Specifications**

	Allowa	ble Piping Lengt	ths (m)	Heigh	nt Difference (ı	n)	
Model (RAV-)	*Total Length (L+b+c) or (L+b+d) or (L+a+e) or (L+a+f) Maximum (m)	†Branch Piping c, d, e & f to Furthest Indoor Maximum (m)	¥Branch Piping b+c b+d a+e a+f Maximum (m)	#Subtractive Branch Piping (c+b) - (d+b) (c+b) - (e+a) (c+b) - (f+a) (d+b) - (e+a) (d+b) - (f+a) (e+a) - (f+a) Maximum (m)	Outdoor to Indoor (H) Maximum (+/-) (m)	Indoor unit height difference (Δh) Maximum (m)	Number of Bent portions Maximum or Less
SM2244/6AT8-E SM2804/6AT8-E	70 (4 Series) 100 (6 Series)	15	20	6	30	0.5	10

Data to be ratified by manufacturer.

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=20m Installed length branch b=10m

Installed length branch c=5m

Installed length branch d=5m

Installed length branch a=10m

Installed length branch e=5m

Installed length branch f=5m

Example 1 🗸		
Total pipe length L + b + c	20 + 10 +5=	35m√
Branch length b + d	10 +5=	15m√
Branch length a + e	10 +5=	15m√
Branch length a + f	10 +5=	15m√
Subtractive pipe length c+b - d+b	5+10 - 5+10=	0m√
Subtractive pipe length c+b - e+a	5+10 - 5+10=	0m√
Subtractive pipe length c+b - f+a	5+10 - 5+10=	0m√
Subtractive pipe length d+b - e+a	5+10 - 5+10=	0m√
Subtractive pipe length d+b - f+a	5+10 - 5+10=	0m√
Subtractive pipe length e+a - f+a	5+10 - 5+10=	0m√
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

<sup>\*</sup>Total length of pipe between furthest indoor and outdoor unit.

<sup>†</sup>Maximum distance of Branch pipe from main pipe distributor to furthest indoor unit.

<sup>¥</sup> Maximum pipe distance between Branched pairs

**<sup>‡</sup>**Maximum subtractive distance between pipe branches. Example: -



#### Example 2

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=50m

Installed length branch b=15m

Installed length branch c=10m

Installed length branch d=6m

Installed length branch a=15m

Installed length branch e=5m

Installed length branch f=10m

50+ 15+	10 = 75m×
15+ 10	= 25m×
15+ 6	= 21m×
15+ 5	= 20m√
15+ 10	= 25m×
10+ 15-	6+ 15 = 4m√
10+ 15-	5+ 15 = 5m√
10+ 15-	10+ 15 = 0m✓
6+ 15-	5+ 15 = 1m√
6+ 15-	10+ 15 = 1m✓
6+ 15-	10+ 15 = 1m√
	15+ 10 15+ 6 15+ 5 15+ 10 10+ 15- 10+ 15- 10+ 15- 6+ 15- 6+ 15-

#### **Additional Charge**

	Main I	Pipes Pre-charg	ge (m)	Branch pipes								
Model (RAV-)	Sizes (") Gas/Liquid	Factor	Add amount $(kg/m) - [\alpha]$	Sizes (") Gas/Liquid	Pre-charge (m) Factor	Add amount (g/m) – [ß]	Sizes (") Gas/Liquid	Add amount (g/m) – [γ]				
SM2244/6AT8-E	1 1/8 – 1/2	28	0.080	5/8 – 3/8	4	0.040	1/2 - 1/4	0.020				
SM2804/6AT8-E	1 1/8 – 1/2	1 1/8 – 1/2 28 0.080		5/8 – 3/8	4	0.040	5/8 – 3/8	0.040				

Data to be ratified by manufacturer.

Gas calculation - [Main pipe] (L-28) x  $\alpha$  + [Branch Pipe] (a + b - 4) x  $\beta$  + (c+d+e+f) x  $\gamma$  = additional charge

Gas calculation - [Main pipe] (L-28) x  $\alpha$  + [Branch Pipe] (a + b - 4) x  $\beta$  + (c+d+e+f) x  $\gamma$  = additional charge

#### Example 1

Installed length main pipe L to distributor=20m

Installed length branch b=10m

Installed length branch c=5m

Installed length branch d=5m

Installed length branch a=10m

Installed length branch e=5m

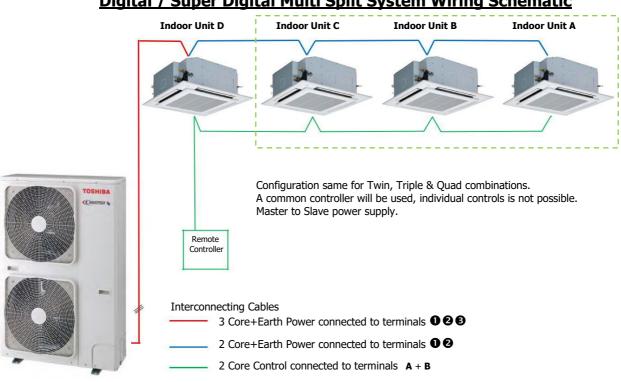
Installed length branch f=5m

Example 1 using SM2804AT8-E

Total pipe length  $L - 28 \times \alpha$  20 - 28 = -8 x 0.080 = -0.64 + Branch pipe length  $a + b - 4 \times 6$  10+10- 4 = 16 x 0.040 = 0.64 + Branch pipe length  $c + d + e + f \times \gamma$  5+5+5+5 = 20 x 0.040 = 0.80

Add Amount 0.80 kg

### **Digital / Super Digital Multi Split System Wiring Schematic**





# **VRF System Make Up Charts**

Mini Heat Pump - MCY

Model	Duty	Cooling	Heating				Ou	tdoor U	nit Co	mbinat	ion				Max.	Diversity
Reference	HP	Capacity kW	Capacity kW	0401	0501	0601	0806	1006	1206	1406	1606	1806	2006	2206	Indoor Units	%
MHP0404HS(8)-E	4	12.1	12.5	1											8	
MHP0504HS(8)-E	5	14.0	16.0		1	_									10	
MHP0604HS(8)-E	6	15.5	18.0			1									13	
МНР0406НТ-Е	4	12.1	12.55	1											8	80 - 130
МНР0506НТ-Е	5	14.0	16.0		1										10	
MHP0806HS8-E	8	22.4	25.0#				1								12	
MHP1006HS8-E	10	28.0	31.0#					1							16	
			Note	: - Mini	VRF ar	e <i>NO</i> 7	Modul	ar # - Max	ximum Hea	ating						

**SMMSu Heat Pump - MMY** 

Model	Duty	Cooling	Heating			Out	tdoor l	Jnit Co	mbinat	ion			Max.	Diversity
Reference	HP	Capacity kW	Capacity kW	0801	1001	1201	1401	1601	1801	2001	2201	2401	Indoor Units	%
MUP0801HT8P-E	8	22.4	25.0	1									18	
MUP1001HT8P-E	10	28.0	31.5		1								22	
MUP1201HT8P-E	12	33.5	37.5			1							27	
MAP1406HT8P-E	14	40.0	45.0				1						31	
MUP1601HT8P-E	16	45.0	50.0					1					36	
MUP1801HT8P-E	18	50.4	56.0						1				40	
MUP2001HT8P-E	20	56.0	63.0							1			<del>4</del> 5	
MUP2201HT8P-E	22	61.5	69.0								1		49	
MUP2401HT8P-E	24	67.0	70.0									1	54	
UP2611HT8P-E	26	73.5	82.5			1	1						58	
UP2811HT8P-E	28	80.0	90				2						63	50 - 135*1
UP3011HT8P-E	30	83.9	93.5			1			1				64	
UP3211HT8P-E	32	89.5	100.5			1				1			65	1
UP3411HT8P-E	34	96.0	108.0				1			1			66	
UP3611HT8P-E	36	100.5	107.5			1						1	67	
UP3811HT8P-E	38	107.0	115.0				1					1	68	1
UP4011HT8P-E	40	112.0	126.0							2			69	
UP4211HT8P-E	42	117.4	126.0						1			1	70	
UP4411HT8P-E	44	123.0	133.0							1		1	71	
UP4611HT8P-E	46	128.5	139.0								1	1	72	
UP4811HT8P-E	48	134.0	140.0									2	73	



SMMSu Heat Pump — MM	1Y (	(Cont.)
----------------------	------	---------

SMMSu Heat Pump Model	Duty	Cooling	Cooling Heating Outdoor Unit Combination									Max.	Diversity	
Reference	HP	Capacity kW	Capacity kW	0801	1001	1201	1401	1601	1801	2001	2201	2401	Indoor Units	%
UP5011HT8P-E	50	140.5	152.5			1	1					1	74	
UP5211HT8P-E	52	147.0	160.0				2					1	75	
UP5411HT8P-E	54	152.0	171.0				1			2			76	
UP5611HT8P-E	56	156.5	170.5			1				1	1		77	
UP5811HT8P-E	58	163.0	178.0				1			1		1	78	
UP6011HT8P-E	60	167.5	177.5			1						2	79	
UP6211HT8P-E	62	174.0	185.0				1					2	80	
UP6411HT8P-E	64	179.0	196.0							2		1	81	
UP6611HT8P-E	66	184.5	202.0							1	1	1	82	
UP6811HT8P-E	68	190.0	203.0							1		2	83	
UP7011HT8P-E	70	195.5	209.0								1	2	84	
UP7211HT8P-E	72	201.0	210.0									3	85	
UP7411HT8P-E	74	207.5	222.5			1	1					2	86	
UP7611HT8P-E	76	214.0	230.0				2					2	87	
UP7811HT8P-E	78	219.0	241.0				1			2		1	88	
UP8011HT8P-E	80	223.5	240.5			1				1		2	90	
UP8211HT8P-E	82	230.0	248.0				1			1		2	92	
UP8411HT8P-E	84	234.5	247.5			1						3	94	50 – 135* <sup>1</sup>
UP8611HT8P-E	86	241.0	255.0				1					3	96	30 133
UP8811HT8P-E	88	246.0	266.0							2		2	98	_
UP9011HT8P-E	90	251.5	272.0							1	1	2	100	
UP9211HT8P-E	92	257.0	273.0							1		3	102	=
UP9411HT8P-E	94	262.5	279.0								1	3	104	=
UP9611HT8P-E	96	268.0	280.0									4	106	
UP9811HT8P-E	98	274.5	292.5			1	1					3	108	
UP10011HT8P-E	100	281.0	30.0				2					3	110	
UP10211HT8P-E	102	286.0	311.0				1			2		2	112	1
UP10411HT8P-E	104	290.5	310.5			1				1		3	114	
UP10611HT8P-E	106	297.0	318.0				1			1		3	116	1
UP10811HT8P-E	108	301.5	317.5			1						4	118	
UP11011HT8P-E	110	308.0	325.0				1					4	120	
UP11211HT8P-E	112	313.0	336.0							2		3	122	
UP11411HT8P-E	114	318.5	342.0							1	1	3	124	
UP11611HT8P-E	116	324.0	343.0							1		4	126	
UP11811HT8P-E	118	329.5	349.0								1	4	128	
UP12011HT8P-E	120	335.0	350.0									5	128	
		*1 If the sy	st1 If the system diversity is more than 135%, check the maximum number of indoor unit connections											



SMMSe Heat Pump - MMY

Model	Duty	Cooling	Heating				Ou	tdoor U	Jnit Co	mbinat	ion				Max.	Diversity
Reference	HP	Capacity kW	Capacity kW	0401	0501	0601	0806	1006	1206	1406	1606	1806	2006	2206	Indoor Units	%
MAP0806HT8P-E	8	22.4	25.0				1								18	
MAP1006HT8P-E	10	28.0	31.5					1							22	
MAP1206HT8P-E	12	33.5	37.5						1						27	
MAP1406HT8P-E	14	40.0	45.0							1					31	
MAP1606HT8P-E	16	45.0	50.0								1			1	36	
MAP1806HT8P-E	18	50.4	56.0									1			40	
MAP2006HT8P-E	20	56.0	63.0										1		45	
MAP2206HT8P-E	22	61.5	64.0											1	49	
AP2416HT8P-E	24	67.0	75.0						2						54	
AP2616HT8P-E	26	73.5	82.5						1	1					58	
AP2816HT8P-E	28	78.5	87.5						1		1				63	
AP3016HT8P-E	30	85.0	95.0							1	1					
AP3216HT8P-E	32	90.0	100.0								2					
AP3416HT9P-E	34	95.4	106.0								1	1				50 – 135%
AP3616HT8P-E	36	101.0	113.0								1		1			
AP3816HT8P-E	38	106.5	114.0								1			1		
AP4016HT8P-E	40	112.0	126.0										2			
AP4216HT8P-E	42	117.5	127.0										1	1		
AP4416HT8P-E	44	123.0	128.0											2	64	
AP4616HT8P-E	46	130.0	145.0							1	2				04	
AP4816HT8P-E	48	135.0	150.0								3					
AP5016HT8P-E	50	140.4	156.0								2	1				
AP5216HT8P-E	52	146.0	163.0								2		1			
AP5416HT8P-E	54	151.5	164.0								2		1			
AP5616HT8P-E	56	157.0	176.0								1		2			
AP5816HT8P-E	58	162.5	177.0								1		1	1		
AP6016HT8P-E	60	168.0	178.0								1			2		



SMMSe High Efficiency Heat Pump - MMY

Model	Duty	Cooling	Heating				Ou	tdoor U	Init Co	mbinat	ion				_Max.	Diversity
Reference	HP	Capacity kW	Capacity kW	0401	0501	0601	0806	1006	1206	1406	1606	1806	2006	2206	Indoor	%
AP2026HT8P-E	20	56.0	63.0					2							45	
AP2226HT8P-E	22	61.5	69.0					1	1						49	
AP3626HT8P-E	36	100.5	112.5						3							
AP3826HT8P-E	38	107.0	120.0						2	1						50 – 135%
AP4026HT8P-E	40	113.5	127.5						1	2					64	50 – 135%
AP4226HT8P-E	42	120.0	135.0							3					04	
AP4426HT8P-E	44	125.0	140.0							2	1					
AP5426HT8P-E	54	152.0	171.0							1			2			

SHRMe Heat Recovery - MMY

Madal		Cooling	Heating				Outdo	or unit	Comb	inations	5			May	Diversity
Model Reference	Duty HP	capacity Kw	canacity	0401	0501	0601	0806	1006	1206	1406	1606	1806	2006	Max. Indoor Units	Diversity %
MAP0806FT8P-UK	8	22.4	25.0				1							18	
MAP1006FT8P-UK	10	28.0	31.5					1						22	
MAP1206FT8P-UK	12	33.5	37.5						1					27	
MAP1406FT8P-UK	14	40.0	45.0							1				31	
MAP1606FT8P-UK	16	45.0	50.0								1			36	
MAP1806FT8P-UK	18	50.4	56.5									1		40	
MAP2006FT8P-UK	20	56.0	58.0										1	41	
AP2216FT8P-UK	22	61.5	69.0					1	1					49	
AP2416FT8P-UK	24	68.0	76.5					1		1				54	70 – 135%
AP2616FT8P-UK	26	73.5	82.5						1	1				58	70 - 155 70
AP2816FT8P-UK	28	80.0	90.0							2				63	
AP3016FT8P-UK	30	85.0	95.0							1	1				
AP3216FT8P-UK	32	90.4	101.5							1		1			
AP3416FT8P-UK	34	95.4	106.5								1	1			
AP3616FT8P-UK	36	100.8	113.0									2		64*	
AP3816FT8P-UK	38	106.4	114.5									1	1		
AP4016FT8P-UK	40	112.0	116.0										2		
AP4216FT8P-UK	42	120.0	135.0							3					

<sup>\*</sup> Total count drops to 54 when connected to a Central Remote Control / BMS Gateway



**SHRMe High Efficiency Heat Recovery - MMY** 

	Duty	Cooling	Heating			(	Outdoo	r unit	Combi	ination	IS			Max.	Diversity
Model Reference	HP	capacity kW	Capacity Kw	0401	0501	0601	0806	1006	1206	1406	1606	1806	2006	Indoor Units.	%
AP1626FT8P-UK	16	44.8	50.0				2							36	
AP1826FT8P-UK	18	50.4	56.5				1	1						40	
AP2026FT8P-UK	20	56.0	63.0					2						41	
AP2426FT8P-UK	24	67.2	75.0				3							54	
AP2626FT8P-UK	26	72.8	81.5				2	1						58	70 – 135%
AP2826FT8P-UK	28	78.4	88.0				1	2						63	
AP3026FT8P-UK	30	85.0	95.0					3							
AP3626FT8P-UK	36	100.8	113.0						3					64*	
AP4226FT8P-UK	42	120.0	135.0					1			2				

<sup>\*</sup>Total count drops to 54 when connected to a Central Remote Control / BMS Gateway

Notes



# <u>Capacity Data – VRF Indoor Units</u>

Indoor Unit Model	Capacity Code HP	Capacity Code kW
003*	0.3	0.9
005*	0.6	1.7
007*	0.8	2.2
009*	1	2.8
012*	1.3	3.6
015*	1.7	4.5
018*	2	5.6
024*	2.5	7.1
027*	3	8.0
030*	3.2	9.0
036*	4	11.2
048*	5	14.0
056*	6	16.0
072*	8	22.4
096*	10	28.0

# **Electrical Data – VRF Outdoor Units**

Model (Outdoor)	НР	Phase	Power To	Soft Start	MCA (A)	MOCP (A)	Inter-Connecting Cable
Mini Heat Pump							
MCY-MHP0404HS-E	4				23.5	32	
MCY-MHP0504HS-E	5				26.5	32	
MCY-MHP0604HS-E	6	1Ph+N			28.0	32	
MCY-MHP0406HS-E	4				26.5	32	
MCY-MHP0506HS-E	5		Tada ay a Oodda ay	V	28.0	32	2C Screened
MCY-MHP0404HS8-E	4		Indoor + Outdoor	Υ	12.5	16	(1.5mm)
MCY-MHP0504HS8-E	5				12.5	16	
MCY-MHP0604HS8-E	6	3Ph+N			12.5	16	
MCY-MHP0806HS8-E	8				17.0	20	
MCY-MHP1006HS8-E	10				20.0	25	
Heat Pump (SMMSu)							
MMY-MUP0801HT8P-E	8				17	20	
MMY-MUP1001HT8P-E	10				23	32	
MMY-MUP1201HT8P-E	12				27	32	
MMY-MUP1401HT8P-E	14				31	40	JC Caraanad
MMY-MUP1601HT8P-E	16	3Ph-N	Indoor + Outdoor	Υ	34	40	2C Screened (1.0 ~ 1.5mm)
MMY-MUP1801HT8P-E	18				38	50	
MMY-MUP2001HT8P-E	20				40	50	
MMY-MUP2201HT8P-E	22				57	63	
MMY-MUP2401HT8P-E	24				60	80	
Heat Pump (SMMSe)							
ММҮ-МАРО8О6НТ8Р-Е	8				20.5	25	
MMY-MAP1006HT8P-E	10				21.5	25	
MMY-MAP1206HT8P-E	12				26.1	32	
MMY-MAP1406HT8P-E	14	ant N	To do su a Contido su	V	31.0	40	2C Screened
MMY-MAP1606HT8P-E	16	3Ph-N	Indoor + Outdoor	Υ	35.8	40	(1.5mm)
MMY-MAP1806HT8P-E	18				40.6	50	
MMY-MAP2006HT8P-E	20				44.9	63	
MMY-MAP2206HT8P-E	22				49.3	63	
Note: The electr	ical installatio	n needs to me	eet current electrical regu	lations BS76	71:2018 the 18th E	Edition of the IET	regulations.



Model (Outdoor)	НР	Phase	Power To	Soft Start	MCA (A)	MOCP (A)	Inter-Connecting Cable
Heat Recovery (SHRMe)							
MMY-MAP0806FT8P-UK	8				21.5	25	
MMY-MAP1006FT8P-UK	10				26.1	32	
MMY-MAP1206FT8P-UK	12				31.0	40	
MMY-MAP1406FT8P-UK	14	3Ph+N	Indoor + Outdoor	Υ	35.8	50	2C Screened (1.5MM)
MMY-MAP1606FT8P-UK	16				40.6	50	(1.51 11 1)
MMY-MAP1806FT8P-UK	18				44.9	50	
MMY-MAP2006FT8P-UK	20				49.3	63	
Note: The electri	ical installatio	n needs to me	eet current electrical regu	lations BS76	71:2018 the 18th I	Edition of the IET	regulations.

# **VRF Additional Refrigerant Charge Amount**

	Additional	Refrigerant C	harge Amount	per metre	
Liquid Pipe Size	Mini SMMS Mini SMMS <i>e</i>	SMMS SMMS/	SMMSu	SMMS <i>e</i>	SHRM SHRM <i>i</i> SHRM <i>e</i>
inch" - mm	kg/m	kg/m	kg/m	kg/m	kg/m
1/4 - 6.4	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.030	0.0325
3/8 - 9.5	0.055	0.055	0.055	0.066	0.0715
1/2 - 12.7	0.105*	0.105	0.105	0.126	0.1365
5/8 - 15.9		0.160	0.160	0.192	0.2080
3/4 - 19.1		0.250	0.250	0.300	0.3250
7/8 - 22.2		0.350	0.350	0.420	0.4550
1 – 25.4		N/A	0.470	N/A	N/A

<sup>\* 8 &</sup>amp; 10hp ONLY

Notes



# **Heat Pump VRF Additional Refrigerant Charge Calculations**

			Trim Charge								
	Factory Ch	arge 						Correction			
НР	SMMS <i>e</i>	Base Charge kg	1	Cond	enser Com 3	binations 4	5	Factor kg			
			_	2	3	4	3	2.2			
<u>4</u> 5	MCY-MHP0404HS(8)-E MCY-MHP0504HS(8)-E	6.4 6.4	5					0.0			
6			6					0.4			
4	MCY-MHP0604HS(8)-E MCY-MHP0406HT-E	6.4 3.3	4					-1.6			
5	MCY-MHP0506HT-E	3.3	5					-1.6 -1.6			
8	MCY-MHP0806HS8-E	4.4	8					-1.0			
10	MCY-MHP1006HS8-E	4.4	10					-1.0			
8	MAP0806HT8P-E	11.5	8					-3.5			
10	MAP1006HT8P-E	11.5	10					-3.5			
12	MAP1206HT8P-E	11.5	12					-1.5			
14	MAP1406HT8P-E	11.5	14					-1.0			
16	MAP1606HT8P-E	11.5	16					-0.5			
18	MAP1806HT8P-E	11.5	18					1.5			
20	MAP2006HT8P-E	11.5	20					1.5			
20	AP2026HT8P-E	23.0	10	10				7.0			
22	MAP2206HT8P-E	11.5	22					1.5			
22	AP2226HT8P-E	23.0	12	10				-7.0			
24	AP2416HT8P-E	23.0	12	12				-3.0			
26	AP2616HT8P-E	23.0	14	12				-2.5			
28	AP2816HT8P-E	23.0	16	12				-2.0			
30	AP3016HT8P-E	23.0	16	16				-1.5			
32	AP3216HT8P-E	23.0	16	14				-1.0			
34	AP3416HT8P-E	23.0	18	16				1.0			
36	AP3616HT8P-E	23.0	20	16				1.0			
36	AP3626HT8P-E	34.5	12	12	12			-12.5			
38	AP3816HT8P-E	23.0	22	16				1.0			
38	AP3826HT8P-E	34.5	14	12	12			-10.5			
40	AP4016HT8P-E	23.0	20	20				3.0			
40	AP4026HT8P-E	34.5	14	14	12			-8.5			
42	AP4216HT8P-E	23.0	22	20				3.0			
42	AP4226HT8P-E	34.5	14	14	14			-4.5			
44	AP4416HT8P-E	23.0	22	22	4.4			3.0			
44	AP4426HT8P-E	34.5	16	14	14			-4.5			
46	AP4616HT8P-E	34.5	16	16	14			-6.5			
48	AP4816HT8P-E	34.5	16	16	16			-6.5			
50	AP5016HT8P-E	34.5	18 20	16	16			-0.5			
52 54	AP5216HT8P-E AP5416HT8P-E	34.5 34.5	20	16 16	16 16			-0.5 -0.5			
54		34.5 34.5	20	20	16			-0.5 -4.5			
56	AP5426HT8P-E AP5616HT8P-E	34.5 34.5	20	20	16			-4.5 2.5			
58		34.5 34.5	22	20	16			2.5			
60	AP5816HT8P-E AP6016HT8P-E	34.5 34.5	22	22	16			2.5			
Key:		RF 6 Series SMMSe	High Ef		10		N/	linus Figure			

Fig 1

Notes



### **Heat Pump Mini VRF 4 Series and 6 Series**

Calculation of Additional Refrigerant Charge for 4-Series Mini VRF 4-5-6hp												
Liquid		•	kg/m		Length		onal Amount					
	Diameter Ø (m) of refrigerant											
Inch mm												
1/4	-	6.4	0.025	х		=	kg					
3/8	-	9.5	0.055	Х		=	kg					
	Add	ditional A	mount of	Refri	gerant	=	kg					
1	. (	Compensat	ion by outd	oor H	IP. (Correction	Factor)						
	(	kg0=4hp,	0.4kg=5hp	, 0.8k	g=6hp)							
2. Liquid line diameter & length <b>X</b> pipe charge rate												
	No ado	ditional refr	igerant char	ge or	additional refri change to Factor rge + Additional	ory charge is r	equired ***					

Fig 2

#### Calculation.

Correction factor (fig 1- 0kg-4hp, 0.4kg-5hp,0.8kg-6hp)=  $\_$  kg + Additional for liquid line (fig 2) =  $\_$  kg = Total additional charge =  $\_$  kg

Total system charge. Factory Charge (fig 1-6.4kg) + Total Additional charge = \_kg

#### **Example 4 series.**

 $1 \times MCY$ -MHP0604HS-E (6hp) with 12m of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " liquid line and 28m of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " liquid line. (No Compensation for Indoor Units.) Additional Charge: Correction factor =  $0.8kg + (12x0.025 = 0.3kg) + (28 \times 0.055 = 1.54kg) = 0.8 + 0.30 + 1.54 = 2.64kg$  Total System Charge: Additional Charge = 2.64kg + 1.54kg + 1.54kg

Calculat	ion of Addition 6- Series Min	_	ant Charge for 10hp		Ir	idoo	r Uni	t Cor	npen	satio	n				
Liquid Line Pipe Diameter Ø	kg/m	Length (m)	Additional Amount Of refrigerant	Rank	900	200	600	012	015	018	024	027	030	920	048
Inch mm				MMU-AP***HP	-	-	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.2
1/4 - 6.4	0.030		= kg	MMU-AP***MH	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	1	-	-	-	-
3/8 - 9.5	0.066		= kg	MMU-AP***WH	-	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.1
1/2 - 12.7	0.126		= kg	MMU-AP***YH/SH	-	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	-	-	-	-
Additional	Amount of Refi	rigerant	= kg	MMD-AP***BHP	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	1.1
				MMD-AP***SPH	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	-	-	-
				MMD-AP***HP	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.7	0.7	-	1.1	1.1
				MMC-AP***HP	-	-	-	-	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	-	1.2	1.2
				MMK-AP***H	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	-	-	-	-
<ol> <li>Compen</li> </ol>	sation by outdoor	HP. (Correction	Factor)	MMK-AP***HP	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Indoor u	nit type & quantit	y <b>X</b> factor. (kg/	HP)	MMF-AP***H	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.7	1.0	1.0		1.3	1.3
<ol><li>Liquid lir</li></ol>	ne diameter & leng	gth <b>X</b> pipe charg	e rate	MML-AP***H	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	-	-	-	-
				MML-AP***BH	-	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.7	-	-	-	-
				MML-AP***NH	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-	-
					•			•	•	•		•		(Unit :	kg)
Note: if a negative	e result occurs the	additional refrig	erant amount is 0 kg	*** No additiona	l refrig	erant c	harge	or cha	nge to	Factor	y char	ge is r	equire	*** t	

Total System Charge = Base Charge + Additional Refrigerant Charge + HP Correction Factor + Indoor Units (kg/hp)
Fig 3 fig 4

#### Calculation.

Correction factor (fig 1, -1.6kg-4hp, -1.6kg-5hp, -1.0kg-8hp, -1.0kg-10hp) =  $\_$  kg + Indoor unit compensation (fig 4) =  $\_$  kg + Additional for liquid line (fig 3) =  $\_$  kg = Total additional charge =  $\_$  kg Total system charge. Factory Charge (fig 1 - 3.3kg 4-5hp, 4.4kg, 8-10hp) kg + Total Additional charge =  $\_$ kg

#### Example 6 series.

1 x MCY-MHP0506HT-E (5hp) with 12m of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " liquid line and 28m of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " liquid line. Additional Charge: Correction factor =  $\frac{-1.6\text{kg}}{1.2\text{kg}}$  + (12x0.025 = 0.3kg) + (28 x0.055 = 1.54kg) + (Indoor unit compensation, 1xMMUAP024HP (0.8kg)+MMU-AP0184HP (0.8kg)+1XMMU-AP0077MH (0.4kg)+MMD-AP074SPH (0.3kg) = 2.3kg)  $\frac{-1.6+0.30+1.54+2.3}{1.2\text{kg}}$  = 2.54kg

Total System Charge: Additional Charge = 2.54kg + Factory Charge = 3.3kg Total System Charge = 2.54+3.3 = 5.84kg



### **Heat Pump VRF SMMSe**

С	alc	ulation of	Additional R	efrigerant C	harge for SM	IMSe			In	door	Uni	t Comp	ensat	ion (kg/l	HP)			
			Standard and	High Efficiency	1					<del></del>	<u> </u>	Comp	CHOUL	(kg/ i	,			
Liquid	d Lin	ne Pipe	Refrigerant	Length	Additional		НР	Model	x	Kg/	_	kg	НР	Model	x	Kg/	_	kg
Diam	eter	ø		(m)	Amount of		IIIF	Model	^	HP		NY	IIIF	Model	^	HP	_	ĸy
Inch		mm					0.6	005*				0.24	1.7	050*				0.34
1/4	-	6.4	0.030		=	kg	0.8	007*				0.32	2.5	080*	Χ	0.2	=	0.50
3/8	-	9.5	0.066		=	kg	1	009*				0.40	3.2	100*				0.64
1/2	1/2 - 12.7 0.126 = kg				kg	1.25	012*				0.50	Air to	Air Heat E	xcha	nger wi	th DX	Coil.	
5/8	-	15.9	0.192	0.192 = kg				015*				0.68						
3/4	-	19.1	0.300		=	kg	2	018*				0.80						
7/8	-	22.2	0.420		=	kg	2.5	024*	Χ	0.4	=	1.00	5	048*		0.2		1.00
	Α	dditional A	Amount of Refri	gerant	=	kg	3	027*				1.20	8	056*	Χ	0.2	=	1.60
							3.2	030*				1.28	10	096*		0.2		2.00
	1.	Compensa	tion by outdoor H	P. (Correction	Factor)		4	036*				1.60		Fresh A	Air In	take Ur	its	
:	2.	Indoor uni	t type & quantity	<b>X</b> factor. (kg/H	IP)		5	048*				2.00						
:	3. Liquid line diameter & length <b>X</b> pipe charge rate  Output  Description:					6	056*				2.40							
							8	072*				3.20						
							10	096*				4.00	Stan	dard Indooi	- Unit	s		
N	ote:	if a negative	result occurs the a	g		*** No additi	ional	refrige	rant c	harge or c	hange t	o Factory ch	arge	is requir	ed ***			
Additional Amount of Refrigerant = kg  1. Compensation by outdoor HP. (Correction Factor) 2. Indoor unit type & quantity <b>X</b> factor. (kg/HP)						3.2 4 5 6 8 10	030* 036* 048* 056* 072* 096*		_		1.28 1.60 2.00 2.40 3.20 4.00	10 Stand	096* Fresh A	Air In	0.2 take Ur	iits	2	

Fig 5 Fig 6

#### Calculation.

Correction factor (fig 1) =  $\_$  kg + Indoor unit compensation (fig 5) =  $\_$ kg + Additional for liquid line (fig 5) =  $\_$  kg = Total additional charge =  $\_$  kg

Total system charge. Factory Charge (fig 1) \_kg + Total Additional charge = \_kg

#### **Example SMMSe.**

 $1 \times MMY-MAP1406HT8P-E$  (14hp) with  $5 \times MM\#024* = (5 \times 2.5 \text{ (hp)} \times 0.4 = 5.0\text{kg})$ ,  $1 \times MM\#036*$  (4 (hp)  $\times 0.4 = 1.6\text{kg})$ ,  $1 \times MM\#072*$  (8 (hp)  $\times 0.4 = 3.2\text{kg}$ ) with 10 m of 1/4" liquid line, 20 m of 3/8" liquid line, 15 m of 1/2" liquid line, 40 m of 5/8" liquid line. Additional Charge: Correction factor  $= -1.0\text{kg} + (5.0+1.6+3.2 = 9.8\text{kg}) + (10 \times 0.03 = 0.3\text{kg} + = 20 \times 0.066 = 1.32\text{kg} + 15 \times 0.126 = 1.89\text{kg} + 40 \times 0.192 = 7.68\text{kg}) = 11.19\text{kg})$ 

-1.0+9.8+11.19 = 19.99kg

Total System Charge: Additional Charge = 19.99kg + Factory Charge = 11.5kg Total System Charge = 19.99+11.5 = 31.49kg

Notes



# **Heat Pump VRF SMMSu - Additional Refrigerant Charge Calculations**

	Eastony Ch	2240			Tr	im Charg	je	
	Factory Ch	large						Correction
НР	SMMS <i>u</i>	Base Charge kg			enser Com		_	Factor kg
			1	2	3	4	5	
8 10	MUP0801HT8P-E MUP1001HT8P-E	6.0 6.0	8 10					1.5 1.7
12	MUP1201HT8P-E	6.0	12					2.3
14	MUP1401HT8P-E	6.0	14					2.3
16	MUP1616HT8P-E	9.0	16					1.0
18	MUP1801HT8P-E	9.0	18					2.0
20	MUP2001HT8P-E	9.0	20					4.0
22	MUP2201HT8P-E	9.0	22					5.0
24	MUP2401HT8P-E	9.0	24					5.5
26	UP2611HT8P-E	12	14	12				4.6
28	UP2811HT8P-E	12	14	14				4.6
30	UP3011HT8P-E	15	18	12				4.3
32	UP3211HT8P-E	15	20	12				6.3
34	UP3411HT8P-E	15	20	14				6.3
36	UP3611HT8P-E	15	24	12				7.8
38	UP3811HT8P-E	15	24	14				7.8
40	UP4011HT8P-E	18	20	20				8.0
42	UP4211HT8P-E	18	24	18				7.5
44	UP4411HT8P-E	18	24	20				9.5
46	UP4611HT8P-E	18	24	22				10.5
48 50	UP4811HT8P-E	18 21	24 24	24 14	12			11.0 10.1
50	UP5011HT8P-E	21	24	14	12 14			10.1
54	UP5211HT8P-E UP5411HT8P-E	24	20	20	14			10.1
56	UP5611HT8P-E	24	24	20	12			11.8
58	UP5811HT8P-E	24	24	20	14			11.8
60	UP6011HT8P-E	24	24	24	12			13.3
62	UP6211HT8P-E	24	24	24	14			13.3
64	UP6411HT8P-E	27	24	20	20			13.5
66	UP6611HT8P-E	27	24	22	20			14.5
68	UP6811HT8P-E	27	24	24	20			15.0
70	UP7011HT8P-E	27	24	24	22			16.0
72	UP7211HT8P-E	27	24	24	24			16.5
74	UP7411HT8P-E	30	24	24	14	12		15.6
76	UP7611HT8P-E	30	24	24	14	14		15.6
78	UP7811HT8P-E	33	24	20	20	14		15.8
80	UP8011HT8P-E	33	24	24	20	12		17.3
82	UP8211HT8P-E	33	24	24	20	14		17.3
84	UP8411HT8P-E	33	24	24	24	12		18.8
86	UP8611HT8P-E	33	24	24	24	14		18.8
88	UP8811HT8P-E	36	24	24	20	20		19.0
90 92	UP9011HT8P-E UP9211HT8P-E	<u>36</u> 36	24 24	24 24	22 24	20 20		20.0 20.5
92	UP9211H18P-E UP9411HT8P-E	36	24	24	24	20		20.5
96	UP9411HT8P-E UP9611HT8P-E	36	24	24	24	24		22.0
98	UP9811HT8P-E	39	24	24	24	14	12	21.1
100	UP10011HT8P-E	39	24	24	24	14	14	21.1
102	UP10211HT8P-E	42	24	24	20	20	14	21.3
104	UP10411HT8P-E	42	24	24	24	20	12	22.8
106	UP10611HT8P-E	42	24	24	24	20	14	22.8
108	UP10811HT8P-E	42	24	24	24	24	12	24.3
110	UP11011HT8P-E	42	24	24	24	24	14	24.3
112	UP11211HT8P-E	45	24	24	24	20	20	24.5
114	UP11411HT8P-E	45	24	24	24	22	20	25.5
116	UP11611HT8P-E	45	24	24	24	24	20	26.0
118	UP11811HT8P-E	45	24	24	24	24	22	27.0
120	UP12011HT8P-E	45	24	24	24	24	24	27.5



### **Heat Pump VRF SMMSu**

	Standard and	High Efficiency	,				Inc	goor	Unit	Comp	ensatio	n (kg/F	IP)			
Liquid Line Pipe Diameter Ø	Refrigerant	Length (m)	Additional Amount of		НР	Model	х	Kg	=	kg	НР	Model	x	Kg	=	kg
Inch mm		· ·			0.3	003*				0.2	1.0	009*				
1/4 - 6.4	0.025		=	kg	0.6	005*				0.2	1.25	012*	Х	0.2	=	0.2
3/8 - 9.5	0.055		=	kg	0.8	007*				0.2	1.7	015*				
1/2 - 12.7	0.105		=	kg	0.9	008*	.,	0.2		0.2	2.0	018*				
5/8 - 15.9	0.160		=	kg	1.0	009*	Х	0.2	=	0.2	2.5	024*				
3/4 - 19.1	0.250		=	kg	1.1	010*				0.68	3.0	027*				
7/8 - 22.2	0.350		=	kg	1.25	012*				0.80	3.2	030*	Χ	0.6	=	0.6
1 - 25.4	0.470		=	kg	1.5	014*				1.00	4.0	036*				
Additional	Amount of Refri	gerant	=	kg	1.7	015*					5.0	048*				
1. Compens	ation by outdoor H	P. (Correction I	Factor) (fig 7)		2.0	018*				1.20	6.0	056*				
<ol><li>Indoor ur</li></ol>	it type & quantity	<b>X</b> factor. (kg) (	(fig 10)		2.25	020*	.,	0.4		1.28	Hi	gh Efficie	ncy 4	-way C	Casse	tte
•	diameter & length		,		2.5	024*	Х	0.4	=	1.60	2.5	024*	.,	0.2		0.0
4. Correction	for outdoor unit o	diversity (fig 8)			3.0	027*				2.00	5	048*	Х	0.2	=	0.2
	orrection for Ou	tdoor unit Div	vorcity		3.2	030*						Hot V	Vater	Modul	е	
		D (%) (kg)	versity		4.0	036*					5	048*				0.0
50%≤D < 60%	-2.5	, , , , ,	5≤D < 70%	-2.0	5.0	048*	Χ	0.6	=		8	056*				0.0
70%≤D < 80%	-1.5	80%	5≤D < 90%	-1.0	6.0	056*				2.40	10	096*				0.0
90%≤D < 95%	0	8.0	072*	Х	1.0		3.20		Fresh A	ir In	door U	nits				
	Fig 8							1.0	=	4.00						
								oor Un	its							

Fig 9 Fig 10

#### Calculation.

Correction factor (fig 7) =  $\_$  kg + Indoor unit compensation (fig 10) =  $\_$ kg + Additional for liquid line (fig 9) =  $\_$  kg + Correction for Diversity (fig 8) = Total additional charge =  $\_$  kg Total system charge. Factory Charge (fig 7)  $\_$ kg + Total Additional charge =  $\_$ kg

#### Example SMMSu.

 $1 \times MMY-MUP1406HT8P-E$  (14hp) with a 80% diversity and  $5 \times MM\#024* = (5 \text{ (hp)} \times 0.4) = 2.0\text{kg}), 1 \times MM\#036* (4 \text{ (hp)} \times 0.6 = 0.6\text{kg}), 1 \times MM\#072* (8 \text{ (hp)} \times 1.0 = 1.0\text{kg})$  with 10m of 1/4" = 0.25kg, liquid line, 20m of 3/8" = 1.1kg, liquid line, 15m of 1/2" = 1.58kg, liquid line, 40m of 5/8" = 6.4kg liquid line. Additional Charge: Correction factor  $= 2.3\text{kg} - 1.5\text{kg} + (2.0+0.6+1.0 = 3.6\text{kg}) + (10 \times 0.025 = 0.25\text{kg}) + (20 \times 0.055 = 1.1\text{kg}) + (15 \times 0.105 = 1.58\text{kg}) + (40 \times 0.160 = 6.40\text{kg}) = 13.73\text{kg})$ 

Total System Charge: Additional Charge = 13.73kg + Factory Charge = 6.0kg Total System Charge = 13.73+6 = 19.73kg

Notes



### **Heat Recovery VRF SHRMe**

Minus Fig	gure	Standard SHRMe	High Efficiency		Tı	im Char	је				
		Factory Cha	rge				Correction				
НР		SHRM <i>e</i>	Dago Chavao ka	Conde	enser Com	binations	Factor				
ПР		SIKM <i>E</i>	Base Charge kg	1	2	3	kg				
8	MAP	0806FT8P-UK	11.0	8			2.0				
10	MAP	1006FT8P-UK	11.0	10			3.0				
12	MAP	1206FT8P-UK	11.0	12			8.0				
14	MAP	1406FT8P-UK	11.0	14			10.0				
16	MAP	1606FT8P-UK	11.0	16			12.0				
16	AP1	1626FT8P-UK	22.0	8		1.0					
18	MAP	1806FT8P-UK	11.0	18			14.0				
18	AP1	1826FT8P-UK	22.0	10	8		3.0				
20	MAP	2006FT8P-UK	11.0	20			15.0				
20	AP2	2026FT8P-UK	22.0	10 10			3.0				
22	AP2	2216FT8P-UK	22.0	12	12 10		6.0				
24	AP2	2416FT8P-UK	22.0	14			8.0				
24	AP2	2426FT8P-UK	33.0	8	8	8	-3.0				
26	AP2	2616FT8P-UK	22.0	14	12		12.0				
26	AP2	2626FT8P-UK	33.0	10	8	8	1.0				
28	AP2	2816FT8P-UK	22.0	14	14		12.0				
28	AP2	2826FT8P-UK	33.0	10	10	8	1.0				
30	APS	3016FT8P-UK	22.0	16	14		14.0				
30	APS	3062FT8P-UK	33.0	10	10	10	3.0				
32	APS	3216FT8P-UK	22.0	18	14		15.0				
34		3416FT8P-UK	22.0	18	16		16.0				
36	AP3	3616FT8P-UK	22.0	18	18		18.0				
36	APS	3626FT8P-UK	33.0	12	12	12	7.0				
38	AP3	8816FT8P-UK	22.0	20	18		22.0				
40	AP4	4016FT8P-UK	22.0	20	20		24.0				
42	AP4	\$216FT8P-UK	33.0	14	14 16	14	14.0				
42	AP4	4226FT8P-UK	33.0	16	10	14.0					

Fig 11

## **Heat Recovery VRF Additional Refrigerant Charge Calculation**

	Cal	culat	ion of Additi	onal Refrigera	nt C	Charge for SHRI	M <i>e</i>	
ote:	Liquid lin Inch	e Pipe	Diameter Ø mm	Refrigerant		Length (m)	Additional Amount of	
If a negative result occurs the additional refrigerant amount is	1/4	-	6.4	0.0325	x	=		kg
0kg ***No additional refrigerant charge or	3/8	-	9.5	0.0715	x	=		kg
change to Factory charge is required*** Total system charge =	1/2	-	12.7	0.1365	x	=		kg
Base charge + Additional Refrigerant Charge +	5/8	-	15.9	0.208	x	=		kg
HP Correction Factor	3/4	-	19.0	0.325	x	=		kg
	7/8	-	22.0	0.455	x	=		kg
			Additional A	mount of Refrige	erant	=		kg

Fig 12

#### Calculation.

Correction factor (fig 11) = \_ kg + Additional for liquid line (fig 12) = \_ kg = Total additional charge = \_ kg Total system charge. Factory Charge (fig 11) \_kg + Total Additional charge = \_kg

#### **Example SHRMe.**

1 x MCY-MAP1006FT8P-UK (10hp) with 10m of 1/4" liquid line, 20m of 3/8" liquid line, 15m of 1/2" liquid line, 40m of 5/8" liquid

Additional Charge: Correction factor =  $3.0 \text{kg} + (10 \times 0.0325 = 0.325 \text{kg} + = 20 \times 0.0715 = 1.43 \text{kg} + 15 \times 0.136 = 2.05 \text{kg} + 40 \times 0.0325 = 0.325 \text{kg} + 10 \times 0.0325 = 0.0325 \text{kg}$ 0.208 = 8.32kg) = 12.12kg) + 3kg= 15.12kg

Total System Charge: Additional Charge = 15.12kg + Factory Charge = 11.0kg Total System Charge = 15.12+11.0 =

26.12kg



### **VRF Replacement Technology**

#### R22 & R407C Replacement Technology for SMMSe/u and SHRMe

Continuing our commitment to more environmentally friendly refrigerants our latest generation Mini SMMSe, SMMSe, SMMSu and SHRMe VRF systems can be used to replace existing R22 and R407C air conditioning plant. R22 (HCFC) was commonly used in air conditioning production up to 2004, on 1st January 2015 R22 equipment become non serviceable, resulting in systems having to be replaced with more environmentally friendly refrigerants that have a lower or zero Ozone Depleting Potential (ODP).

Available for Heat Pump and Heat Recovery systems Re-use existing refrigerant pipework Cost effective upgrade.

Reduced installation time and expense.

Minimal disruption

Ideal for refurbishment projects where the main risers are no longer accessible.

Lower energy consumption with up to 60% increase in energy efficiency.

Chance to increase or decrease system capacity.

Smaller footprint compared to previous R22 models Can re-use existing power supply.

End of life recycling program for replaced plant.

Pipe	Su	ction (G	as)	Liquid	Side	Max. Piping length to 1st Branch
Mini SMMSe	5/8"	3/4"	7/8"	3/8"	1/2"	Joint (m)
4 hp	✓	✓		✓	✓	65
5 hp	✓	✓		✓	✓	65
6 hn		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	65

Pipe		Suction	Gas		Liquid Side			Liquid Side Discharge		Discharge Gas			Branch j	ng lengths to first oint (m). Height Outdoor to Indoor.
SHRMe	7/8	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 5/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	3/4	7/8	1 1/8	1 3/8	Height <3M	Height >3 <70m
8HP	✓	✓			✓				✓					
10HP	✓	✓			✓				✓					
12HP		✓			✓				✓					
14HP		✓				✓				✓				
16HP		✓					✓			✓				
18HP		✓					✓			✓				
20HP		✓					✓			✓				
22HP			✓				✓				✓			
24HP			✓				✓				✓		100	85
26HP			✓					✓			✓		100	63
28HP			✓					✓			✓			
30HP			✓					✓			✓			
32HP			✓					✓			✓			
34HP			✓					✓			✓			
36HP				✓				✓				✓		
38HP				✓				✓				✓		
40HP				✓				✓				✓		
42HP				✓				✓				✓		

Pipe			Suction	Gas				L	iquid Sid	le		Max. Piping lengths to (m). Height difference	Outdoor to Indoor.	
SMMSu	3/4	7/8	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 7/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1 1/8	Standard Height <70M	High Efficiency Height<70m	
8HP	✓	✓					✓	✓						
10HP		✓	✓				✓	✓						
12HP			✓	✓			✓	✓						
14HP			✓	✓				✓	✓					
16HP			✓	✓				✓	✓					
18HP			✓	✓				✓	✓					
20HP			✓	✓				✓	✓					
22HP			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓				
24HP				✓	✓				✓	✓				
26HP				✓	✓				✓	✓				
28HP				✓	✓				✓	✓		100	65	
30HP				✓	✓				✓	✓		100	63	
32HP				✓	✓				✓	✓				
34HP				✓	✓				✓	✓				
36HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
38HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
40HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
42HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
44HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
46HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
48HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
50HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
52HP					✓	✓				✓	✓	/ /		
54HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			
56HP					✓	✓				✓	✓		F0	
58HP					✓	✓				✓	✓	70	50	
60HP					✓	✓				✓	✓			

Maximum system diversity factor connectable indoor units to outdoor is 105%

The data tables detail the main pipe sizes to the first joint. The pipes can be vertical or horizontal providing they match the data. After the first joint for main pipes all other pipework must follow the same principals/criteria as for new installations as detailed in the installation and data books.



# **Acoustic Data - MMY Indoor Units**

4 Way Compact Cassette	THE JOYAN	Maria JD(A)	1 (D(4)
I MIMILL A / LINDOOE * MILL E	High dB(A)	Med dB(A) 30	<b>Low dB(A)</b> 29
MMU-A(U)P005*MH-E MMU-A(U)P007*MH-E	37	33	29
MMU-A(U)P009*MH-E	38	33	28
MMU-A(U)P012*MH-E	38	34	30
MMU-A(U)P015*MH-E	40	35	31
MMU-A(U)P018*MH-E	47	39	34
4 Way Cassette	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MMU-A(U)P009*HP-E	30	29	27
MMU-A(U)P012*HP-E	30	29	27
MMU-A(U)P015*HP-E	31	29	27
MMU-A(U)P018*HP-E	32	29	27
MMU-A(U)P024*HP-E	35	31	28
MMU-A(U)P027*HP-E	35	31	28
MMU-A(U)P030*HP-E	38	33	30
MMU-A(U)P036*HP-E	43	38	32
MMU-A(U)P048*HP-E	46	38	33
MMU-A(U)P056*HP-E	46	40	33
2 Way Cassette	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MMU-A(U)P007*WH-E	34	32	30
MMU-A(U)P009*WH-E	34	32	30
MMU-A(U)P012*WH-E	34	32	30
MMU-A(U)P015*WH-E	35	33	30
MMU-A(U)P018*WH-E	35	33	30
MMU-A(U)P024*WH-E	38	35	33
MMU-A(U)P027*WH-E	38	35	33
MMU-A(U)P030*WH-E	40	37	34
MMU-A(U)P036*WH-E	42	39	36
MMU-A(U)P048*WH-E	43	40	37
MMU-AP(U)056*WH-E	46	42	39
1 Way Cassette	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MMU-UP0031YHP-E	37	33	25
MMU-UP0051YHP-E	37	33	25
MMU-A(U)P007*YHP-E	42	39	34
MMU-A(U)P009*YHP-E	42	39	34
MMU-A(U)P012*YHP-E	42	39	34
MMU-A(U)P015*SH-E	37	35	32
MMU-A(U)P018*SH-E	38	36	34
MMU-A(U)P018*SH-E MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E	38 45	36 41	34 37
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E	45	41	37
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E Slim Ducted	45 High dB(A)	41 Med dB(A)	37 <b>Low dB(A)</b>
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E	45	41	37
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E Slim Ducted MMD-UP0031SPHY-E MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*	45 High dB(A) 29 30	41 Med dB(A) 27 28	37 <b>Low dB(A)</b> 25 26
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E Slim Ducted MMD-UP0031SPHY-E MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E* MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*	45 <b>High dB(A)</b> 29	41 Med dB(A) 27	37 <b>Low dB(A)</b> 25
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32	41 Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 26
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33	41 Med dB(A) 27 28 29 29 30	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33	41 Med dB(A) 27 28 29 29 30 30	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28 29
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28 29 30
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28 29 30 32
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  Standard Ducted	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A)	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28 29 30 32 Low dB(A)
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28 29 30 32 Low dB(A) 23
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0096BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28 29 30 32 Low dB(A) 23
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28 29 30 32 Low dB(A) 23 23
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 33	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 33 33	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  25
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0096BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 33 33 33	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  25  27
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0096BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0246BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0246BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0276BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 33 33 36 36	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31	37 Low dB(A) 25 26 26 26 27 28 29 30 32 Low dB(A) 23 23 23 23 25 25 27 27
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0096BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 31 31 31 32 31 32 32 33 33 33 33 36 36 36 36	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  25  27  27
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0126BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 31 31 36 36 36 40	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  33
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 30 31 36 36 40 40	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  33  33
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0246BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 40 40 40 40	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  36	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  33  33  33  33
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P036*SHP1-E*  MMD-A(U)P036*SHP1-E*  MMD-A(U)P036*SHP1-E*  MMD-A(U)P036*SHP1-E*  MMD-A(U)P056*SHP1-E*  MMD-A(U)P056*	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 40 40 40 High dB(A)	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  Med dB(A)	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  33  33  Low dB(A)
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 40 40 40 40 High dB(A) 37	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  36  Med dB(A)  32	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  33  33  33  Low dB(A)  30
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0376BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P036BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P048BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P048BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P048BHP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 31 40 40 40 High dB(A) 37 38	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  Med dB(A)  32  34	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  27  33  33  Low dB(A)  30  31
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P007*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P036*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P036*SPH	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 31 31 34 36 37 High dB(A) 37 38 38 38	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  Med dB(A)  32  34  34  34  34	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  27  27  33  33  Low dB(A)  30  31
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P046HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 30 37 High dB(A) 40 40 High dB(A) 37 38 38 38 41	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  36  Med dB(A)  32  34  34  37	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  27  33  33  Low dB(A)  30  31  31  34
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0186BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 31 36 40 40 40 High dB(A) 37 38 38 41 42	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  36  Med dB(A)  32  34  34  40	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  27  33  33  Low dB(A)  30  31  31  34  35
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-UP0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0276BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 31 36 40 40 40 High dB(A) 37 38 38 41 42 45	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  36  Med dB(A)  32  34  34  40  42	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  27  33  33  Low dB(A)  30  31  31  34  35  37
MMU-A(U)P024*SH-E  Slim Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0031SPHY-E  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P005*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P009*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P012*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P015*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P018*SPH*-E*  MMD-A(U)P024*SPH-E*  MMD-A(U)P027*SPH-E*  Standard Ducted  MMD-A(U)P0076BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0156BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P016BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0276BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366BHP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0486HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E  MMD-A(U)P0366HP1-E	45 High dB(A) 29 30 31 32 33 34 36 37 High dB(A) 29 30 30 31 36 40 40 40 High dB(A) 37 38 38 41 42	41  Med dB(A)  27  28  29  29  30  30  32  33  34  Med dB(A)  26  26  29  29  31  31  31  36  36  36  Med dB(A)  32  34  34  40	37  Low dB(A)  25  26  26  26  27  28  29  30  32  Low dB(A)  23  23  23  25  27  27  27  27  27  33  33  Low dB(A)  30  31  31  34  35

Ceiling Suspended	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MMC-A(U)P0157HP1-E	36	34	28
MMC-A(U)P0187HP1-E	37	35	28
MMC-A(U)P0247HP1-E	41	36	29
MMC-A(U)P0277HP1-E	41	36	29
MMC-A(U)P0367HP1-E	44	38	32
MMC-A(U)P0487HP1-E	44	41	35
MMC-A(U)P0567HP1-E	46	42	36
High Wall	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MMK-A(U)P0073H1	35	31	28
MMK-A(U)P0093H1	37	32	28
MMK-A(U)P0123H1	37	32	28
MMK-A(U)P0153H1	41	36	33
MMK-A(U)P0183H1	41	36	33
MMK-A(U)P0243H1	46	39	34
MMK-AP0054MHP1-E	33	31	29
MMK-AP0074MH1-E	35	32	29
MMK-AP0094MH1-E	36	33	29
MMK-AP0124MH1-E	37	33	29
Concealed Chassis	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MML-AP0074BH1-E	36	34	28
MML-AP0094BH1-E	36	34	32
MML-AP0124BH1-E	36	34	32
MML-AP0154BH1-E	36	34	32
MML-AP0184BH1-E	36	34	32
MML-AP0244BH1-E	42	37	33
Floor Mounted Console MML-AP0074H1-E	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MML-AP0094H1-E	39	37	35
MML-AP0124H1-E	45	41	38
MML-AP0154H1-E	45	41	38
MML-AP0184H1-E	49	44	39
MML-AP0244H1-E	49	44	39
Bi-Flow Console	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MML-AP0074NH1-E	38	32	26
MML-AP0094NH1-E	38	32	26
MML-AP0124NH1-E	40	34	29
MML-AP0154NH1-E	43	37	31
MML-AP0184NH1-E	47	40	34
Floor Mounted Cabinet	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MMF-AP0156H1-E	46	42	37
MMF-AP0186H1-E	46	42	37
MMF-AP0246H1-E	49	45	39
MMF-AP0276H1-E	49	45	39
MMF-AP0366H1-E	51	46	41
MMF-AP0486H1-E	54	49	44
MMF-AP0566H1-E	54	49	44
Fresh Air Intake	High dB(A)	Med dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MMD-AP0481HFE	45	43	41
MMD-AP0721HFE	46	45	44
MMD-AP0961HFE	46	45	44
Air to Air Hoot Freehouses	III de de de (A)	Extra	Low dB(A)
Air to Air Heat Exchanger	High dB(A)	High dB(A)	Low dB(A)
MMD-VN502HEX1E	37	36	34
MMD-VN802HEX1E MMD-VN1002HEX1E	41 43	40 42	38 40
MMD-VNK502HEX1E	36	35	33
MMD-VNK802HEX1E	40	35	38
MMD-VNK1002HEX1E	42	41	39
Sound Pressure Levels measured in	an anechoic chamb	per in accordance w	ith JSI B8616

Note: \* Measured at back air inlet



### **Common Sensor Characteristics**

There are eight commonly used sensors in the **RAS** and **RAV** systems.

TA = Return Air Sensor; indoor unit TC = Coil Sensor; indoor unit

TCJ = Coil Sensor; indoor unit

TL = Liquid Pipe Sensor (fan speed); outdoor unit <math>TE = Heat Exchange Sensor (defrost); outdoor unit

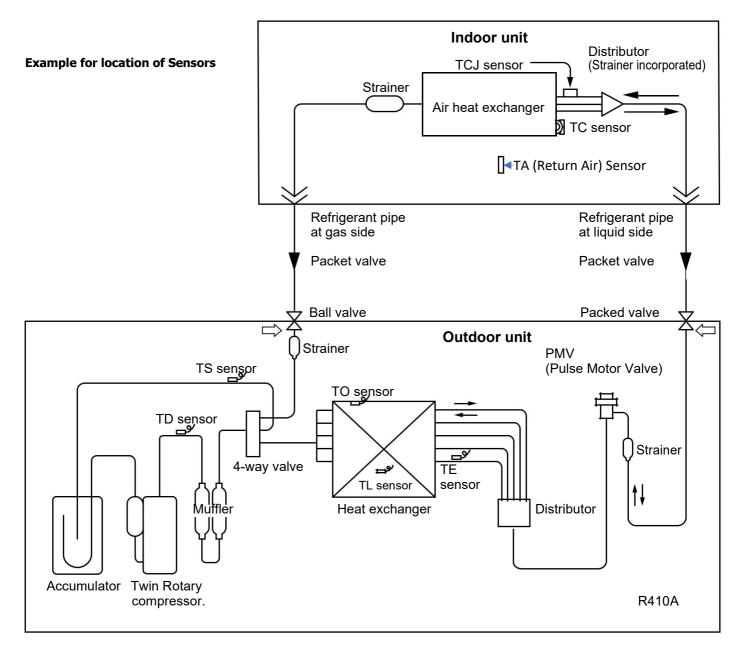
TD = Discharge Pipe Sensor; outdoor unit TO = Ambient

TS = Suction TK = Oil sensor (VRF)

The Ta,Tc,Tcj,Ts,To and TE sensors all share the same resistance versus temperature characteristic. They differ however in electrical connections and sensing head style; therefore, it is important to quote the full model type number when ordering any replacement sensors.

The Td, TL and TK sensor has a different resistance characteristic because its sensing range is that much higher than the others.

Sensor	-10	-5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	100	oC.
Ta,Tc,Tcj,TE,To, Ts	60.3	45.3	33.8	26.4	20.35	16	12.59	10	8	6.5	5.2	4.3	3.5	2.9	2.4	-	ΚΩ
Td, Tk, TL	-	-	161	-	99	80.5	63	50	40	-	26.5	-	17.9	-	12.3	3.4	kΩ





# Indoor Lamp Indication for Trouble Shooting - RAV 6/7KRT (High Wall Only)

● : Go off, () : Go on, - () : Flash (0.5 sec.)

Lamp Indication			Check code	Cause of trou	ible occurrence				
Ready Timer Operation  No indication at all			_	Power supply OFF or miswiring between receiving unit and indoor unit					
			E01	Receiving error Receiving unit					
			E02	Sending error	Miswiring or wire connection error between receiving unit and indoor unit				
Ready	Timer	Operation	E03	Communication stop					
(iii)	ഉ	Ф	E08	Duplicated Indoor unit No.	Setup error				
•	•	-Ö- Flash	E09	Duplicated master units of remote controller					
			E10	Communication error between CPUs on Indoor unit P.C. board					
			E18	Wire connection error between Indoor units, Indoor power OFF (Communication stop between Indoor master and follower or between main and sub Indoor twin)					
Ready O- Flash	Timer	Operation	E04	Miswiring between indoor unit and outdoor unit or connection erorr (Communication stop between indoor and outdoor units)					
Ready	Timer	Operation	P01	Indoor AC fan error					
-:::O-	<u></u>		P10	Overflow was detected. Protective device of Indoor unit worked.					
Alternat	te flash		P12	Indoor DC fan error					
		Operation	P03	Outdoor unit discharge temp, error Outdoor high pressure system error	Protective device of	-1			
	Timer		P04	Case thermostat worked outdoor unit worked. Power supply error					
			P05	Power supply error	1				
Ready			P07	Heat sink overheat error	Outdoor unit error				
(1)			P15	Gas leak detection error	J				
-¤-		- <u>i</u> q-	P19	4-way valve system error (Indoor or or	utdoor unit judged.)				
All		ash	P20	Outdoor unit high pressure protection					
			P22	Outdoor unit: Outdoor unit error	] p				
			P26	Outdoor unit: Inverter ldc operation	Protective device of outdoor unit worked.	1			
			P29	Outdoor unit: Position detection error	J				
			P31	Stopped because of error of other inde (Check codes of E03/L03/L07/L08))	oor unit in a group				
Lamp Indication			Check code	Cause of trou	ible occurrence				
Ready © Simu	Timer O -;o;- ultaneou	Operation  Operation  Operation	_	During test run					
Ready O- Alternal	Timer O -O- te flash	Disagreement of cool/heat (Automatic cool/heat setting to automatic cool/heat prohibited model, or setting of heating to cooling-only model)							

Lan	np indication	Check code	Cause of trouble occurrence				
Ready	Timer Operation	F01	Heat exchanger sensor (TCJ) error				
•	\$ \$	F02	Heat exchanger sensor (TC) error Indoor unit sensor error				
	Alternate flash	F10	Heat exchanger sensor (TA) error				
		F04	Discharge temp. sensor (TD) error				
1		F06	Temp. sensor (TL, TS, TE) error				
Ready	Timer Operation	F07	Temp. sensor (TD) error				
0	<u> </u>	F08	Temp. sensor (TO) error Sensor error of outdoor unit +1				
	Alternate flash	F12	Temp. sensor (TS) error				
1	rate management	F13	Heat sink sensor (TH) error				
		F15	Temp. sensor miswiring (TE, TS)				
Ready	Timer Operation  O O	F29	Indoor EEPROM error				
Ready (**)	Timer Operation  O U  Simultaneous flash	F31	Outdoor EEPROM error				
Ready	Timer Operation	H01	Compressor break down  Outdoor compressor system error +1				
(4)	ഉ ഗ	H02	Compressor lock				
•	-Ò- ● Flash	H03	Current detection circuit error } Power supply, outdoor P.C. board error				
	1 10311	H04	Case thermostat worked.   } Compressor overheat, outdoor wiring error				
Б.		L03	Duplicated master indoor units				
Ready	Timer Operation	L07	There is indoor unit of group  connection in individual indoor unit.    → AUTO address  + If group construction and address				
72-		L08	Unsetting of group address are not normal when power supply turned on, automatically goes to				
Simu	litaneous flash	L09	Missed setting address setup mode.  (Unset indoor capacity)				
		L10	Unset model type (Service board)				
Doods	Times Operation	L20	Duplicated indoor central addresses				
Ready (i) 	Timer Operation  O O	L29	Temp. sensor (TH) error EEPROM error Communication between outdoor MCU Heat sink overheat error Gas leak detection error 4-way valve error				
		L30	Outside interlock error				

The primary judgement to check whether a fault has occurred in the indoor or outdoor unit is carried out with the following method; method to judge the erroneous position by flashing indication on the display part of the indoor unit. The indoor unit monitors the operating status of the air conditioner and the blocked contents of self-diagnosis are displayed restricted to the above cases if a protective circuit works.



### Indoor Lamp Indication for Trouble Shooting - RAV 6/7KRT (High Wall Only)

### **Check Code List (Indoor)**

O : Go on, (a) : Flash, (b) : Go off ALT (Alternate): Alternate flashing when there are two flashing LED SIM (Simultaneous): Simultaneous flashing when there are two flashing LED

#### (Indoor unit detected)

Check code indication	Sensor lamp indication		ion			Explanation of error contents	Air condition	ner operation	
Wired remote controller	Block indication				Representative defective position		Automatic	Operation	
	Ready	Timer Op	peration	Flash				reset	continuation
E03	•	•	0		Regular communication error between indoor and remote controller		No communication from remote controller and network adapter (Also no communication from central control system)	0	×
E04	0				Indoor/Outdoor serial error		There is error on serial communication between indoor and outdoor units	0	×
E08			0		Duplicated indoor addresses	$\diamond$	Same address as yours was detected.	0	×
E18	•		0		Regular communication error between indoor master and follower units		Regular communication between indoor master and follower units is impossible, Communication between twin master (main) and follower (sub) units is impossible.	0	×
F01		0	0	ALT	Indoor unit, Heat exchanger (TCJ) error		Open/short was detected on heat exchanger (TCJ).	0	×
F02		<b>©</b>	0	ALT	Indoor unit, Heat exchanger (TC) error		Open/short was detected on heat exchanger (TC).	0	×
F10		0	0	ALT	Indoor unit, Room temp. sensor (TA) error		Open/short was detected on room temp. sensor (TA).	0	×
F29		0	<b>©</b>	SIM	Indoor unit, other indoor P.C. board error		EEPROM error (Other error may be detected. If no error, automatic address is repeated.	×	×
L03	0		0	SIM	Duplicated setting of indoor group master unit	$\diamond$	There are multiple master units in a group.	×	×
L07	0		0	SIM	There is group cable in individual indoor unit.	$\diamond$	When even one group connection indoor unit exists in individual indoor unit.	×	×
L08	0		0	SIM	Unset indoor group address	$\diamond$	Indoor group address is unset.	×	×
L09	0		0	SIM	Unset indoor capacity		Capacity of indoor unit is unset.	×	×
L20	0	0	0	SIM	Duplicated central control system address		Duplicated setting of central control system address	0	×
L30	0	0	0	SIM	Outside error input to indoor unit (Interlock)		Abnormal stop by outside error (CN80) input	×	×
P12	0	<b>©</b>		ALT	Indoor unit, DC fan error		Indoor DC fan error (Over-current/Lock, etc.) was detected.	×	×
P19	0		0	ALT	4-way valve system error		In heating operation, an error was detected by temp. down of indoor heat exchanger sensor.	0	×
P31	0		0	ALT	Other indoor unit error		Follower unit in group cannot operate by warning from [E03/L03/L07/L08] of master unit.	0	×

When this warning was detected before group construction/address check finish at power supply was turned on, the mode shifts automatically to AUTO address setup mode.

#### (Remote controller detected)

Check code indication	Sensor lamp indication		tion			Air conditioner operation		
Wired remote controller	Block indication				Representative defective position	Explanation of error contents	Automatic	Operation
	Ready	Timer	Operation	Flash			reset	continuation
E01	•	•	0		No master remote controller, Remote controller communication (Receive) error	Signal cannot be received from indoor unit. Master remote controller was not set. (including 2 remote controllers)	_	_
E02			0		Remote controller communication (Send) error	Signal cannot be sent to indoor unit.	_	_
E09	•	•	0		Duplicated master remote controller	In 2-remote controller control, both were set as master. (Indoor master unit stops warning and follower unit continues operation.)	×	Δ

#### (Central control devices detected)

Check code indication	Sensor lamp indication			Air conditioner operation		
700111111	Block indication	Representative defective position	Explanation of error contents		Operation	
TCC-LINK central	Ready Timer Operation Flash				continuation	
C05	Is not displayed. (Common use of	Central control system communication (send) error	Signal sending operation of central control system is impossible. There are multiple same central devices. (Al-NET)	_		
C06	remote controller, etc.)	Central control system communication (receive) error	Signal receiving operation of central control system is impossible.	_	_	
C12	_	General-purpose device control interface batched warning	An error on device connected to general-purpose device control interface of exclusive to TCC-LINK/AI-NET	_	_	
P30	By warning unit (Above-mentioned)	Group follower unit is defective.	Group follower unit is defective. (For remote controller, above-mentioned [***] details are displayed with unit No.	_	_	

NOTE: Even for the same contents of error such as communication error, the display of check code may differ according to detection device.

When remote controller or central controller detects an error, it is not necessarily related to operation of the air conditioner. In this list, the check codes that outdoor unit detects are not described.



● : Go off, ○ : Go on, ★ : Flash (0.5 sec.)

Lamp indicat	tion	Check code	Cause of trouble occurrence
Operation Timer  No indication	Ready • at all	_	Power supply OFF or miswiring between receiving unit and indoor unit
		E01 E02 E03	Receiving error Sending error Receiving unit Sending error Miswiring or wire connection error between receiving unit and indoor unit
Operation Timer	Ready	E08 E09	Duplicated indoor unit No.  Duplicated master units of remote controller  Setup error
Flash		E10	Communication error between CPUs on indoor unit P.C. board
		E18	Wire connection error between indoor units, Indoor power OFF (Communication stop between indoor master and follower or between main and sub indoor twin)
Operation Timer	Ready <del> </del>   Flash	E04	Miswiring between indoor unit and outdoor unit or connection erorr (Communication stop between indoor and outdoor units)
Operation Timer	Ready	P10	Overflow was detected. Protective device of indoor unit worked.
Alterna	ate flash	P12	Indoor DC fan error
		P03	Outdoor unit discharge temp. error Protective device of *1
		P04	Outdoor high pressure system error outdoor unit worked.
		P05	Negative phase detection error
		P07	Heat sink overheat error Outdoor unit error
Operation Timer	Ready	P15	Gas leak detection error
<b> </b> * •	*	P19	4-way valve system error (Indoor or outdoor unit judged.)
Alternate fla	ish	P20	Outdoor unit high pressure protection
		P22	Outdoor unit: Outdoor unit error
		P26	Outdoor unit: Inverter Idc operation Protective device of outdoor unit worked. *1
		P29	Outdoor unit: Position detection error
		P31	Stopped because of error of other indoor unit in a group (Check codes of E03/L03/L07/L08)
Operation Timer		_	During test run
Operation Timer O - 0-1	Ready -O- ate flash	_	Disagreement of cool/heat (Automatic cool/heat setting to automatic cool/heat prohibited model, or setting of heating to cooling-only model)

Lamp indicatio	n	Check code	Cause of trouble	e occurrence
Operation Timer	Ready	F01 F02 P10	Heat exchanger sensor (TCJ) error Heat exchanger sensor (TC) error Heat exchanger sensor (TA) error	Indoor unit sensor error
	Ready	F10 F04 F06 F07 F08 F12 F13 F15	Discharge temp. sensor (TD) error Temp. sensor (TE) error Temp. sensor (TL) error Temp. sensor (TO) error Temp. sensor (TS) error Temp. sensor (TH) error Temp. sensor (TH) error Temp. Sensor miswiring (TE, TS)	Sensor error of outdoor unit *1
Operation Timer -\(\o'\c^-\c^-\c^-\c^-\c^-\c^-\c^-\c^-\c^-\c^-	Ready •	F29	Indoor EEPROM error	
Operation Timer	Ready	F31	Outdoor EEPROM error	
Operation Timer  -\doc_{-}\doc	Ready •	H01 H02 H03 H04 H06	Compressor break down Compressor lock Current detection circuit error Outdo Case thermostat worked. Outdoor unit low pressure system error	oor compressor system error *1
Operation Timer  -	Ready -Ö- sh	L03 L07 L08 L09	Duplicated master indoor units  There is indoor unit of group connection in individual indoor unit.  Unsetting of group address  Missed setting (Unset indoor capacity)	→ AUTO address  * If group construction and address are not normal when power supply turned on, automatically goes to address setup mode.
Operation Timer  O  Simultaneous fla	Ready -Ò- sh	L10 L20 L29 L30 L31	Unset model type (Service board) Duplicated indoor central addresses Outdoor unit and other error Outside interlock error Negative phase error	Others

The primary judgment to check whether a fault has occurred in the indoor unit or outdoor unit is carried out with the following method; method to judge the erroneous position by flashing indication on the display part of the indoor unit. The indoor unit monitors the operating status of the air conditioner and the blocked contents of self-diagnosis are displayed restricted to the above cases if a protective circuit works.



## **Check Code List (Indoor)**

O : Go on, @ : Flash, • : Go off ALT (Alternate): Alternate flashing when there are two flashing LED SIM (Simultaneous): Simultaneous flashing when there are two flashing LED

#### (Indoor unit detected)

Check code indication	Indoor Sensor lamp indication		lication			Air conditioner operation		
TCC-LINK central &		Block in	dication		Representative defective position	Explanation of error contents	Automatic	Operation
Wired remote controller	Operation Timer Ready Flash		Flash			reset	continuation	
E03	0	•	•		Regular communication error between indoor and remote controller	No communication from remote controller and network adapter (Also no communication from central control system)	0	×
E04		•	0		Indoor/Outdoor serial error	There is error on serial communication between indoor and outdoor units	0	×
E08	0	•	•		Duplicated indoor addresses	Same address as yours was detected.	0	×
E10	0				Communication error between indoor MCU	MCU communication error between main motor and micro computer	0	×
E18	0	•	•		Regular communication error between indoor master and follower units	Regular communication between indoor master and follower units is impossible, Communication between twin master (main) and follower (sub) units is impossible.	0	×
F01	0	0	•	ALT	Indoor unit, Heat exchanger (TCJ) error	Open/short was detected on heat exchanger (TCJ).	0	×
F02	0	0	•	ALT	Indoor unit, Heat exchanger (TC) error	Open/short was detected on heat exchanger (TC).	0	×
F10	0	0		ALT	Indoor unit, Room temp. sensor (TA) error	Open/short was detected on room temp. sensor (TA).	0	×
F29	0	0		SIM	Indoor unit, other indoor P.C. board error	EEPROM error (Other error may be detected. If no error, automatic address is repeated.	×	×
L03	0	•	0	SIM	Duplicated setting of indoor group master unit 💠	There are multiple master units in a group.	×	×
L07	0		0	SIM	There is group cable in individual indoor unit.	When even one group connection indoor unit exists in individual indoor unit.	×	×
L08	0	•	0	SIM	Unset indoor group address	Indoor group address is unset.	×	×
L09	0		0	SIM	Unset indoor capacity	Capacity of indoor unit is unset.	×	×
L20	0	0	0	SIM	Duplicated central control system address	Duplicated setting of central control system address	0	×
L30	0	0	0	SIM	Outside error input to indoor unit (Interlock)	Abnormal stop by outside error (CN80) input	×	×
P01		0	0	ALT	Indoor unit, AC fan error	An error of indoor AC fan was detected. (Fan motor thermal relay worked.)	×	×
P10	•	0	0	ALT	Indoor unit, overflow detection	Float switch worked.	×	×
P12	•	0	0	ALT	Indoor unit, DC fan error	Indoor DC fan error (Over-current/Lock, etc.) was detected.	×	×
P19	0		0	ALT	4-way valve system error	In heating operation, an error was detected by temp. down of indoor heat exchanger sensor.	0	×
P31	0	•	0	ALT	Other indoor unit error	Follower unit in group cannot operate by warning from [E03/L03/L07/L08] of master unit.	0	×

When this warning was detected before group construction/address check finish at power supply was turned on, the mode shifts automatically to AUTO address setup mode.

### (Remote controller detected)

Check code indication	Check code indication Indoor Sensor lamp indication					ner operation		
Wired remote controller	Block indication		1	Representative defective position	Explanation of error contents	Automatic		
Wired remote controller	Operation	Operation Timer Ready Flash		Flash			reset	continuation
E01	0	•	•		No master remote controller, Remote controller communication (Receive) error	Signal cannot be received from indoor unit. Master remote controller was not set. (including 2 remote controllers)	_	_
E02	0	•	•		Remote controller communication (Send) error	Signal cannot be sent to indoor unit.	_	_
E09	0	•	•		Duplicated master remote controller	In 2-remote controller control, both were set as master. (Indoor master unit stops warning and follower unit continues operation.)	×	Δ

#### (Central control devices detected)

Check code indication	Indoor Sensor lamp indication				ner operation
TCC-LINK central	Block indication	Representative defective position	Explanation of error contents	Automatic	Operation
ICC-LINK Central	Operation Timer Ready Flash			reset	continuation
C05	Is not displayed. (Common use of	Central control system communication (send) error	Signal sending operation of central control system is impossible. There are multiple same central devices. (Al-NET)	_	_
C06	remote controller, etc.)	Central control system communication (receive) error	Signal receiving operation of central control system is impossible.	_	_
C12	_	General-purpose device control interface batched warning	An error on device connected to general-purpose device control interface of exclusive to TCC-LINK/AI-NET	_	
P30	By warning unit (Above-mentioned)	Group follower unit is defective.	Group follower unit is defective. (For remote controller, above-mentioned [***] details are displayed with unit No.	_	_

NOTE: Even for the same contents of error such as communication error, the display of check code may differ according to detection device. When remote controller or central controller detects an error, it is not necessarily related to operation of the air conditioner. In this list, the check codes that outdoor unit detects are not described.



## **Check Code List (Outdoor)**

○ : Go on, ⊚ : Flash, ● : Go off

ALT (Alternate): Alternate flashing when there are two flashing LED SIM (Simultaneous): Simultaneous flashing when there are two flashing LED

Remote	Indoor Sensor lamp part		part				T	T					
controller		Block indication		Block indication		Block indic			Representative defective position	Detection	Explanation of error contents	Automatic reset	Operation continuation
indication	Operation	n Timer	Ready	Flash			·	reset	continuation				
F04	0	0	0	ALT	Outdoor unit Discharge temp. sensor (TD) error	Outdoor	Open/Short of discharge temp. sensor was detected.	×	×				
F06	0	0	0	ALT	Outdoor unit Temp. sensor (TE, TS, TL) error	Outdoor	Open/Short of heat exchanger temp, sensor was detected. Miswiring between TE sensor and TS sensor	×	×				
F08	0	<b>©</b>	0	ALT	Outdoor unit Outside temp. sensor (TO) error	Outdoor	Open/Short of outside temp. sensor was detected.	0	0				
F07	0	0	0	ALT	Outdoor unit Temp. sensor (TL) error	Outdoor	Open/Short of heat exchanger temp. sensor was detected.	×	×				
F12	0	0	0	ALT	Outdoor unit Temp. sensor (TS) error	Outdoor	Open/Short of suction temp. sensor was detected.	×	×				
F13	0	0	0	ALT	Outdoor unit Temp. sensor (TH) error	Outdoor	Open/Short of heat sink temp. sensor (Board installed) was detected.	×	×				
F15	0	0	0	ALT	Outdoor unit Misconnection of temp. sensor (TE, TS)	Outdoor	Misconnection of outdoor heat exchanger temp. sensor and suction temp. sensor was detected.	×	×				
F31	0	0	0	SIM	Outdoor unit EEPROM error	Outdoor	Outdoor P.C. board part (EEPROM) error was detected.	×	×				
H01	•	0	•		Outdoor unit Compressor break down	Outdoor	When reached min-Hz by current release control, short-circuited current (ldc) after DC excitation was detected.	×	×				
H02	•	<u></u>	•		Outdoor unit Compressor lock	Outdoor	Compressor lock was detected.	×	×				
H03	•	0	•		Outdoor unit Current detection circuit error	Outdoor	Current detection circuit error	×	×				
H04	•	<u></u>	•		Outdoor unit Case thermostat operation	Outdoor	Case thermostat operation was detected.	×	×				
L10	0	0	<u></u>	SIM	Outdoor unit Setting error of service P.C. board type	Outdoor	When outdoor service P.C. board was used, model type select jumper setting was inappropriate.	×	×				
L29	0	0	0	SIM	Outdoor unit Other outdoor unit error	Outdoor	Defective parts on outdoor P.C. board (MCU communication, EEPROM, TH sensor error)     When outdoor service P.C. board was used, model type selection was inappropriate.     Other error (Heat sink abnormal overheat, gas leak, 4-way valve inverse error) was detected.	×	×				
P03	<b>©</b>	•	<u></u>	ALT	Outdoor unit Discharge temp. error	Outdoor	Error was detected by discharge temp. release control.	×	×				
P04	0	•	0	ALT	Outdoor unit High pressure system error, Power supply voltage error	Outdoor	When case thermostat worked, error was detected by high release control from indoor/outdoor heat exchanger temp. sensor. Power supply voltage error	×	×				
P05	0	•	<u></u>	ALT	Power supply error	Outdoor	Power supply voltage error	×	×				
P07	0	•	<u></u>	ALT	Outdoor unit Heat sink overheat	Outdoor	Abnormal overheat was detected by outdoor heat sink temp. sensor.	×	×				
P15	<b>©</b>	•	<b>©</b>	ALT	Gas leak detection	Outdoor	Abnormal overheat of discharge temp. or suction temp. was detected.	×	×				
P20	0	•	<b>©</b>	ALT	Outdoor unit High pressure system error	Outdoor	Error was detected by high release control from indoor/outdoor heat exchanger temp. sensor.	×	×				
P22	<b>©</b>	•	<b>©</b>	ALT	Outdoor unit Outdoor fan error	Outdoor	Error (Over-current, lock, etc.) was detected on outdoor fan drive circuit.	×	×				
P26	0	•	0	ALT	Outdoor unit Inverter ldc operation	Outdoor	Short-circuited protective operation of compressor drive circuit element (G-Tr /IGBT) worked.	×	×				
P29	0		0	ALT	Outdoor unit Position detection error	Outdoor	Position detection error of compressor motor was detected.	×	×				
E01	0	•	•		No remote controller master unit Remote controller communication error	Remote controller	Signal was not received from indoor unit. Main remote controller was not set. (including 2 remote controllers)	_	_				
E02	0	•	•		Remote controller send error	Remote controller	Signal cannot be sent to indoor unit.	_	_				
E03	0	•	•		Regular communication error between indoor and remote controller	Indoor	No communication from remote controller and network adapter	0	×				
E04	•	•	<u></u>		Indoor/Outdoor serial error	Indoor	Serial communication error between indoor and outdoor	0	×				
E08	<b>©</b>	•	•		Duplicated indoor addresses 💠	Indoor	Same address as yours was detected.	0					
E09	0	•	•		Duplicated main remote controllers	Remote controller	In 2-remote controller control, both were set as master. (Indoor master unit stops warning and follower unit continues operation.)	×	×				
E10	0	•	•		Communication error between CPU	Indoor	MCU communication error between main motor and micro computer	0	Δ				
E18	0	•	•		Regular communication error between master and follower indoor units	Indoor	Regular communication was impossible between master and follower indoor units.  Communication between twin master (Main unit) and follower (sub unit) was impossible.	0	×				
L03	0	•	<b>©</b>	SIM	Duplicated indoor master units	Indoor	There are multiple master units in a group.	×	×				
L07	0	•	<b>©</b>	SIM	There is group cable in individual indoor unit.	Indoor	When even one group connection indoor unit exists in individual indoor unit	×	×				
L08	0	•	0	SIM	Unset indoor group address	Indoor	Indoor address group was unset.	×	×				
L09	0	•	0	SIM	Unset indoor capacity	Indoor	Capacity of indoor unit was unset.	×	×				
L30	0	0	<b>©</b>	SIM	Outside error input to indoor unit (Interlock)	Indoor	Abnormal stop by CN80 outside error input	×	×				
P19	0	•	0	ALT	4-way valve inverse error	Indoor Outdoor	In heating operation, error was detected by temp. down of indoor heat exchanger or temp. up ofTE, TS.	0	×				

When this warning was detected before group construction/address check finish at power supply was turned on, the mode shifts automatically to AUTO address setup mode.



○ : Go on, ⊚ : Flash, ● : Go off

ALT (Alternate): Alternate flashing when there are two flashing LED SIM (Simultaneous): Simultaneous flashing when there are two flashing LED

Remote	Indo	or Sens	or lamp	part															
controller		Block indication		Block indication		Block indication		Block indication		Block indication		Block indication Representat			Representative defective position	Detection	Detection Explanation of error contents	Automatic reset	Operation continuation
indication	Operation	Timer	Ready	Flash				10301	Continuation										
F01	0	0		ALT	Indoor unit Heat exchanger sensor (TCJ) error	Indoor	Open/Short of heat exchanger (TCJ) was detected.	0	×										
F02	0	0		ALT	Indoor unit Heat exchanger sensor (TC) error	Indoor	Open/Short of heat exchanger (TC) was detected.	0	×										
F10	0	0		ALT	Indoor unit Room temp. sensor (TA) error	Indoor	Open/Short of room temp. (TA) was detected.	0	×										
F29	0	0		SIM	Indoor unit Other indoor P.C. board error	Indoor	EEPROM error (Other error may be detected. If no error, automatic address is repeated.	×	×										
P01	•	0	0	ALT	Indoor unit Indoor fan error	Indoor	Indoor AC fan error was detected. (Fan thermal relay worked.)	×	×										
P10	•	<b>©</b>	0	ALT	Indoor unit Overflow detection	Indoor	Float switch worked.	×	×										
P12	•	0	0	ALT	Indoor unit Indoor fan error	Indoor	Indoor fan error (Over-current / Lock, etc.) was detected.	×	×										
P31	0		0	ALT	Other indoor unit error	Indoor	Other indoor under condition of warning in group. E03/L07/L03/L08 warning	0	×										
_	By unit	with warr	ning No.	ALT	Error in indoor group	Network adapter	Sub remote controller error in a group (Details of remote controller are displayed with unit No. Only central control side is displayed.)	_	_										
_		_			LAN system communication error	Network adapter/ Center	Communication error of central control system signal  * Is not displayed on the remote controller	0	0										
L20	0	0	0	SIM	LAN system communication error	Network adapter/ Center	Duplicated indoor address of central control system communication	0	×										
_		_			There are multiple communication adapters.	Network adapter	There are multiple communication adapters on remote controller communication line.	0	0										

## Download **Toshiba Fault Codes** from your Apps store.

Example: 1

Local controller displaying fault code **E04** Enter **E04** and select **Find Fault** 

VRF fault codes can be model specific and may require condenser model reference in Fault Code

Example: 2

Local controller displaying fault code **L29**Condenser displaying sub-code **07**Model of condenser MMY-MAP**1604**HT8-E
Enter **L29071604** and select **Find Fault** 

**Note**; codes can be entered with or without character spaces, spaces ignored in text strings.

## <u>Apps Store Fault Codes – All Commercial & VRF Systems</u>









Fault code diagnosis apps now available For Apple iPhone & Android





## Fault Codes - All Commercial & VRF Systems

**<u>Do Not</u>** turn off the power supply before reading the fault codes, doing so will clear the diagnostic memory.

Caution must be taken when removing the access covers, as high voltages are present.

Fault diagnosis is available at three locations within the Air Conditioning system. :-

1 Remote Controller - press the check button 2 Multi Controller - rotate the display switch to position 1

3 Central Controller - press the check button (if installed) 4 Outdoor Unit Switch position (variable dependent upon model): –

2 Pipe Super Multi 2, 3 & 8; 3 Pipe Super Multi 2 & 0; 3 Pipe SMI 2 & 0 2 Pipe Modular Multi MMY 1, 1, 1

3 Pipe SMI 2 & 0 2 Pipe Modular Multi MMY 1, 1, 1 3 Pipe Modular Multi MMY 1, 1, 1

Code	Fault Description
04	Split A/C equipment indoor to outdoor communication failure / VRF equipment could also be attributed to communication breakdown between
04	condenser PCB's. Likely cause Indoor PCB / condenser PCB / Interconnecting cable damage / transformer used to power condenser PCB
08	Reverse change in temperature. Detected by indoor evaporator sensor (TC). Likely cause 4-way valve. 4 way reversing valve energised for heating operation only
00	Frost conditions detected / No temperature change. Detected indoors by evaporator sensor (TC). Likely cause poor airflow, lack of refrigerant,
09	overheating compressor
11	Indoor fan trouble. Detected indoors. Likely cause fan motor, PCB
12	EEPROM Failure on PCB. Detected indoors (replace indoor PCB)
14	Inverter compressor PCB short circuit. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause blown fuses supplying inverter pack, faulty IPDU (inverter board) or
	component within inverter pack, electrical fault on inverter compressor
15	Multi-Control box error. Detected indoors (interrogate Multi-Control box for additional faults by setting display switch @ position 1)
17	Abnormal current detection on inverter compressor. Detected at outdoor. (replace IPDU PCB (inverter board))
18	Condenser coil sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause TE/TE1 sensor condition or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
19	Liquid or compressor discharge sensor fault. Likely cause TL, TD sensor condition or PCB fault TL sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms TD sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
20	Condenser PCB faulty (replace main PCB)
21	2 pipe VRF & Split A/C equipment High Pressure switch activation 425psi-29bar _ 3 pipe VRF equipment, interrogate condenser PCB for additional fault code. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause split A/C equipment faulty H.P. switch, restriction in refrigerant flow, fan motor failure, poor airflows / VRF equipment set condenser interface PCB switches as follows SW1 @ position 2 & SW2 @ position 0 (see sub codes Er21 or ErAd)
22	Excessive high pressure. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause abnormal characteristics of Pd transducer, refrigerant restriction/blockage
80	Multi-Control box Th(A) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(A) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
81	Multi-Control box Th(B) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(B) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
82	Multi-Control box Th(C) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(C) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
83	Multi-Control box Th(D) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(D) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
84	Multi-Control box Th(X) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(X) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms



Code	Fault Description
87	Phase missing phase. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause abnormal power supply
88	Multi-Control box does not recognise condenser capacity. Likely cause interconnecting cable damage, outdoor PCB fault
89	Indoor capacity to high. Likely cause loss of combination within group of modularised condensers
93	Indoor coil sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause TC1 sensor condition or indoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
94	Indoor coil sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause TC2 sensor condition or indoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
95	Communication failure on P&Q network (indoor/outdoor communication). Detected indoors & outdoors. Likely cause network cable condition, PCB failure indoor or outdoor
96	Indoor unit count too high. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause indoor capacity vs. outdoor capacity Incorrect, too many indoor units connected
97	Central control communication error. Detected at central controller & indoors. Likely cause indoor power failure, central address error, cable damage
98	Duplicated zone address. Likely cause incorrectly assigned central control addresses
99	No communication from indoor to remote controller. Detected by hard-wired remote controller. Likely cause faulty indoor PCB, remote controller or cable damage
0b	Indoor float switch open circuit as result of high condensation levels within drip tray. Detected indoors. Likely cause faulty float switch, faulty lift pump, debris blocking drain
<b>0</b> c	Return air sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause TA sensor condition or indoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
0d	Coil sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause TC sensor condition or indoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
1C	Outdoor error. Detected indoors (interrogate condenser for additional faults)
1d	High Inverter dc current. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in compressor voltage, excessive amps by inverter compressor
1E	High compressor discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause low refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow, poor airflows, TD sensor condition sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
1F	High Inverter ac current. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in compressor voltage, excessive amps by inverter compressor
8d	Outdoor unit quantity fallen (loss of communication between condensers). Detected at outdoor. Likely cause power interruption, BUS communication cable condition
8E	Outdoor unit's quantity too high. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause too many condensers connected
8F	Outdoor unit address incorrect. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause multiple modularised condenser having SW 9 ON, Interface PCB failure
9A	No temperature change on evaporator. Detected by indoor evaporator sensor TC1. Likely cause miss-wiring, restriction in refrigerant flow, lack of refrigerant
9F	Insufficient temperature change on evaporator. Detected indoors. Likely cause miss-wiring, restriction in refrigerant flow, lack of refrigerant, TC1,TC2 & TA sensor condition sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
A0	Compressor discharge sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TD1/ThD1 sensor condition or Interface PCB sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
A1	Compressor discharge sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TD2/ThD2 sensor condition or Interface PCB sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
A2	Compressor suction sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TS1/ThS sensor condition or interface PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
A6	High compressor discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. by TD1. Likely cause low refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow and airflows & TD2 sensor condition sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
A7	High compressor suction temperature > 40°C. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause severe gas shortage, TS sensor condition, interface PCB sensor value -20°c=12.5k ohms



Code	Fault Description
AA	High side pressure sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. (Replace Pd pressure transducer)
Ab	Pressure transducer error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause abnormal running pressures, abnormal PS / Pd characteristics, interface PCB
AF	High compressor discharge temperature @ low inverter speed. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TD1 sensor condition, insufficient refrigerant sensor
AE	value 20°c=63k ohms
AF	Phase rotation incorrect. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause abnormal phase order, missing phase to outdoor unit
h.4	Low pressure transducer error or misreading fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause incorrect characteristics of suction pressure transducer (PS,
b4	interface PCB faulty
b5	External input activation, refrigerant leak detection system (Call Toshiba's technical helpline for further details 0870 843 0333)
b6	External input activation, refrigerant leak detection system (Call Toshiba's technical helpline for further details 0870 843 0333)
b7	Indoor group follower error. Detected at central controller (interrogate local controller by pressing check for additional fault codes)
b9	Pressure sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause evaporator pressure sensor unplugged, pressure sensor open circuit replace sensor
bb	High compressor discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. by TD2. Likely cause low refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow and airflows & TD2 sensor
DD	condition sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
bE	Low pressure trip. Detected outdoor by PS transducer. Likely cause suction pressure transducer condition (PS), interface PCB fault restriction in
DE	refrigerant flow, lack of refrigerant
C05	Command sending error. Detected on Central Controller. Likely cause power loss at indoor unit group, network cable condition)
C06	Command receiving error. Detected on Central Controller. Likely cause power loss at indoor unit group, network cable condition)
d1	Master condenser setup alarm. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause multiple inverter outdoor units connected, faulty interface PCB)
d2	Fault within follower condenser. Detected at outdoor. (retrieve additional fault code from follower condensers)
d3	IPDU PCB overheat (inverter board). Detected at outdoor. Likely cause clogged heat-sink fins, poorly secured or faulty IPDU PCB)
d4	Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TK1 sensor condition or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms)
d5	Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TK2 sensor condition or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms)
d6	Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TK3 sensor condition or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms)
d7	Low oil detection. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TK1, TK2 & TK3 sensor condition, interface PCB, lack of refrigerant sensor value 20°c=63k ohms)
d8	Oil temperature alarm. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TK1 sensor location or condition, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
d9	Oil temperature alarm. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TK2 sensor location or condition, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
dA	Abnormal overheat of heat-sink. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause clogged heat-sink fins, poorly secured or faulty IPDU board
db	No oil flow detected. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TK1, TK2 & TK3 sensor location or condition, interface PCB, blockage within SV3C sensor value 20°c=63k ohms
	High temperature oil alarm. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TK1 sensor condition, interface PCB fault, high ambient running conditions >43°c sensor
dC	value 20°c=63k ohms
dd	Temperature change when condensers in off cycle. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause PMV passing within condenser, discharge & suction pressure
	transducer error (PS & Pd characteristics), interface PCB fault
dE 	Indoor unit automatic addressing failure. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause indoor PCB configuration error, indoor PCB faulty
dF	Outdoor unit automatic address failure. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause interface PCB fault



Code	Fault Description
E01	Communication error between indoor unit and remote controller. Detected by remote controller. Likely cause indoor PCB, remote controller, incorrect
	switch position on rear of remote controller, all switches normally down
E02	Sending error of local remote controller. Detected by remote controller. Likely cause replace remote controller
E03	Communication error between indoor unit and central remote controller. Detected indoors. Likely cause indoor network adapter, central remote controller
E04	Communication failure between indoor and outdoor units. Detected indoors. Likely cause split A/C=indoor PCB, outdoor PCB, interconnecting cable condition, compressor klixon open circuit. VRF system=power loss at condenser, U1/U2 network cable condition
E06	Decrease in quantity of indoor units. Detected indoors. Likely cause power loss at indoor unit, indoor PCB fault, A&B controller cable condition
E07	Communication failure between indoor and outdoor units. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause interconnecting cable condition, outdoor PCB switch position SW30 bit 1 & 2 must be placed in ON position for test
E08	Duplicated indoor address. Detected indoors. Likely cause incorrect setting of BUS addresses when under central control
E09	Duplicated master remote controllers. Detected indoors. Likely cause two local remote controllers connected on A&B network
E1	Activation of high-pressure switch on D.O.L (Fixed speed) compressor 1. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause fan motor trouble, poor airflows, restricted refrigerant flow
e1 80	Multi-Control box 1 Th(A) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(A) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
e1 81	Multi-Control box 1 Th(B) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(B) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
e1 82	Multi-Control box 1 Th(C) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(C) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
e1 83	Multi-Control box 1 Th(D) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(D) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
e1 84	Multi-Control box 1 Th(X) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(X) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
E10	Communication Error at indoor PCB. Detected indoors. Likely cause replace indoor PCB
E12	Automatic addressing error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause incorrect self-addressing sequence, repeat self-addressing procedure. Retrieve fault subcode from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.
E12 01	Automatic addressing error. Detected at outdoor. Indoor / Outdoor communication
E12 02	Automatic addressing error. Detected at outdoor. Outdoor / Outdoor communication
E15	Automatic self-addressing failure. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause SW30 bit 1 & 2 in OFF position, switch both ON before self-addressing commenced, interface PCB failure
E16	Indoor unit count or capacity to high. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause if condenser PCB displays sub code $00$ =indoor capacity vs. condenser to high. If sub code at condenser reads $01$ =indoor unit count/quantity to high. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position $1/1/1$ for diagnosis.
E16 00	Indoor unit capacity to high. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause indoor unit capacity to high vs. condenser capacity
E16 01	Indoor unit count to high. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause indoor unit count to high vs. outdoor upper limit
E18	Communication failure between indoor units. Detected indoors. Likely cause indoor power loss, A&B controller cable condition. Twin, triple & Quad E18 can result from E04 fault code
E19	Outdoor header error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause if condenser PCB displays sub code $00$ =power loss to indoor units or U1/U2 network cable condition. If sub code reads $01$ =incorrect wiring between modularised condensers. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position $1 / 1 / 1$ for diagnosis.



Code	Fault Description
E19 00	Outdoor header error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause power loss to indoor units, U1/U2 network cable condition, SW30 bit 1 & 2 must be ON to test
E19 01	Outdoor header error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause incorrect wiring between modularised condensers
e2 80	Multi-Control box 2 Th(A) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(A) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
e2 81	Multi-Control box 2 Th(B) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(B) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
e2 82	Multi-Control box 2 Th(C) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(C) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
e2 83	Multi-Control box 2 Th(D) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(D) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
e2 84	Multi-Control box 2 Th(X) sensor fault. Likely cause TH(X) sensor or M/C box PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms
E20	One or more systems connected on network during self-addressing procedure. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause if condenser PCB displays sub code 01=multiple outdoor systems connected on U3/U4 network, miss-wiring or central control relay connecter in-place. If sub code reads 02=indoor units from other line connected, miss-wiring or central control relay connecter in-place. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.
E20 01	Multiple indoor system line numbers connected on network during self-addressing procedure. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause miss-wiring of indoor network cable, central control relay connecter together during self-address
E20 02	Multiple outdoor system numbers connected on network during self-address procedure. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause miss-wiring of outdoor units, central control relay/plug connected during self-address
E23	Communication error between outdoor units. Detect outdoors. Likely cause U5/U6 cable condition, interface PCB fault
E25	Duplicated follower outdoor unit address. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause error in manually assigning addresses, allow system to self-address
E26	Decrease in quantity of outdoor units connected. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause power loss at condensers, U5/U6 cable condition
E28	Outdoor follower fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause lead condenser OK, follower condenser has suffered fault, retrieve second fault code from follower condenser
E31	IPDU/PCB board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause loss in communication between condenser PCB's. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.
E31 01	Compressor 1 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 IPDU board
E31 02	Compressor 2 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 IPDU board
E31 03	Compressor 1 & 2 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 & 2 IPDU board
E31 04	Communication failure between PCB's within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP###1HT8-E, MMY-AP###2HT8-E or MMY-MAP###4HT8-E therefore example fault code for E3104 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search E31041, E31042 or E31044
E31 04 1	Fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace fan IPDU board
E31 04 2	Fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace fan IPDU board
E31 04 4	Compressor 3 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 3 IPDU board



Code	Fault Description						
E31 05	Communication failure between PCB within condenser. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP###1HT8-E, MMY-AP###2HT8-E or MMY-MAP###4HT8-E therefore example fault code for E3105 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search E31051, E31052 or E31054						
E31 05 1	Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
E31 05 2	Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
E31 05 4	Compressor 1 & 3 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 & 3 IPDU board						
E31 06	Communication failure between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP##1HT8-E, MMY-AP##2HT8-E or MMY-MAP##4HT8-E therefore example fault code for E3106 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search E3101, E31062 or E31064						
E31 06 1	Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
E31 06 2	Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
E31 06 4	Compressor 2 & 3 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 & 3 IPDU board						
E31 07	Communication failure between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. (4 Series Condenser Compressor 1, 2 & 3 IPDU board communication error). (1&2 Series condenser communication error between PCB within condenser) likely cause phase missing on power supply, replace interface PCB						
E31 07 1	Communication error between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, phase missing on power supply, replace interface PCB						
E31 07 2	Communication error between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, phase missing on power supply, replace interface PCB						
E31 07 4	Compressor 1, 2 & 3 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1, 2 & 3 IPDU board						
E31 08	Fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace fan IPDU board						
E31 09	Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
E31 0A	Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
E31 0B	Compressor 1 & 2 IPDU board & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 & 2 IPDU PCB & fan IPDU board						
E31 0C	Compressor 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board						
E31 0d	Compressor 1 & 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 & 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board						



Code	Fault Description							
E31 0E	Compressor 2 & 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's,							
	replace Compressor 2 & 3 IPDU PCB & fan IPDU board							
E31 0F	Communication error between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, phase missing on							
	power supply, replace interface PCB  Activation of high-pressure switch or internal overheat (klixon on INVERTER compressor only. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause fan motor troub							
<b>E</b> 5	poor airflows, poor refrigerant flow, insufficient refrigerant							
	Activation of compressor klixon or contactor overload on D.O.L (Fixed speed compressor 1. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor refrigerant flow,							
<b>E6</b>	insufficient refrigerant, excessive amps by compressor							
Eb	Resulting from b6 fault code generated at indoor unit. Detected at outdoor. (b6=External input activation, refrigerant leak detection system (Call							
ED	Toshiba's technical helpline for further details 0870 843 0333)							
Er 14	Inverter compressor low voltage. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause AC fuse disconnection, faulty component within compressor inverter circuit,							
	electrical failure of compressor							
Er 1d	High Inverter dc current. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in compressor voltage, excessive amps by inverter compressor							
Er 1F	High Inverter ac current. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in compressor voltage, excessive amps by inverter compressor							
Inverter compressor trip. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause activation of high-pressure switch 425psi-29bar / internal overheat (klixon)								
Er A0	compressor only  Compressor discharge conser fault. Detected at outdoor, Likely cause TD1/TbD1 conser condition or Interface DCB conservative 20%—62k obms							
Er Au	Compressor discharge sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TD1/ThD1 sensor condition or Interface PCB sensor value 20°c=63k ohms  Compressor discharge sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TD2/ThD2 sensor condition or Interface PCB sensor value 20°c=63k ohms							
Er A2	Compressor suction sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TD2/THD2 sensor condition or interface PCB sensor value 20 c=05k offins  Compressor suction sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause TS1/ThS sensor condition or interface PCB sensor value 20 c=12.5k ohms							
Er A4	Ambient air sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Th0 sensor condition or interface PCB sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
Er A5	Condenser coil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause The sensor condition or interface PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
LI AS	High compressor discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. by TD1,TD2,ThD1 & ThD2. Likely cause low refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow and							
Er A6	airflows & TD sensor condition sensor value 20°c=63k ohms							
	High compressor suction temperature > 40°C. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause severe gas shortage, TS sensor condition, interface PCB sensor value							
Er A7	20°c=12.5k ohms							
Er AA	High side pressure sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. (Replace Pd pressure sensor)							
F., A.d	Fixed speed compressor trip (D.O.L). Detected at outdoor. Likely cause activation of high-pressure switch 425psi-29bar / internal overheat (klixon) /							
Er Ad	phase rotation PCB / D.O.L contactor overload trip							
Er AE	Low Pressure trip < 3 psig. Detected at outdoor. by L.P. switch. Likely cause refrigerant loss, restriction in refrigerant flow							
Er AF	Phase rotation incorrect. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause abnormal phase order, missing phase to outdoor unit							
F0	Activation of high-pressure switch on D.O.L (Fixed speed) compressor 2. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause fan motor trouble, poor airflows, restricted							
	refrigerant flow							
F01	TCj Coil sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause TCj sensor condition or indoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F02	TC2 or TC Coil sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause TC2 / TC sensor condition or indoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F03	TC1 Coil sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause TC1 sensor condition or indoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							



Code	Fault Description							
F04	Td1 sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor discharge sensor condition (Td1) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms							
F05	Td2 sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor discharge sensor condition (Td2) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms							
F06	TE or TS Sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Heat exchange sensor condition (TE / TE1 / TE2). Suction line sensor condition (TS) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.							
F06 01	TE1 Sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Heat exchange sensor condition (TE1) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F06 02	TE2 Sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Heat exchange sensor condition (TE2) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F07	TL Sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Liquid line sensor condition (TL) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F08	TO Sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Ambient air sensor condition (TO) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F1	Activation of compressor klixon or contactor overload on D.O.L (Fixed speed compressor 2). Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor refrigerant flow, insufficient refrigerant, excessive amps by compressor							
F10	TA Sensor fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause Return air sensor condition (TA) or indoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F12	TS Sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Suction line sensor condition (TS / TS1 / TS2) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F13	Compressor IPDU board overheat. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor contact to heat-sink, IPDU board fault. Fault sub-code required to determine which board has suffered overheat 01=IPDU1 overheated 02=IPDU2 overheated 03=IPDU3 overheated? Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser							
F13 01	interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.							
F13 02	Compressor 1 IPDU board overheat. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor contact to heat-sink, replace compressor IPDU board 1  Compressor 2 IPDU board overheat. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor contact to heat-sink, replace compressor IPDU board 2							
F13 03	Compressor 3 IPDU board overheat. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor contact to heat-sink, replace compressor IPDU board 2  Compressor 3 IPDU board overheat. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor contact to heat-sink, replace compressor IPDU board 3							
F15	Outdoor temperature sensor error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause VRF equipment=Heat exchange (TE) sensor condition/location or Liquid line (TL) sensor condition/location, outdoor PCB fault Split equipment=Suction sensor (TS) condition/location Heat exchange sensor (TE) condition/location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms							
F16	Pressure sensors miss-reading. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause incorrect characteristics of compressor discharge (Pd) & compressor suction (PS) pressure sensor or total loss of refrigerant							
F22	Td3 sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor discharge sensor condition (Td3) or outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms							
F23	Compressor suction pressure sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Suction transducer (PS) fault, outdoor PCB fault							
F24	Compressor discharge pressure sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause discharge transducer (Pd) fault, outdoor PCB fault							
F29	Indoor PCB fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause replace indoor PCB							
F31	Outdoor EEPROM Error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause VRF equipment=power interruption, replace interface PCB Split equipment=replace condenser CDB board							
H01	Excessive amps drawn by compressor. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in voltage supplied from IPDU board to compressor, compressor lock / seizure. Retrieve sub-code for VRF from condenser to determine which compressor suffered failure 01=compressor1, 02=compressor2 & 03=compressor3. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.							
H01 01	Excessive amps drawn by compressor 1. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in voltage supplied to compressor 1 from inverter IPDU board 1, compressor 1 lock / seizure							



Code	Fault Description						
H01 02	Excessive amps drawn by compressor 2. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in voltage supplied to compressor 2 from inverter IPDU board 2, compressor 2 lock / seizure						
H01 03	Excessive amps drawn by compressor 3. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in voltage supplied to compressor 3 from IPDU board 3, compressor 3 lock / seizure						
H02	High amps drawn by compressor on start-up. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in voltage supplied to compressor from IPDU board, compressor locked / seized. For VRF fault sub-code required to determine which compressor suffered failure 01=compressor1 02=compressor2 03=compressor3. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.						
H02 01	High amps drawn by compressor 1 on start-up. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in voltage supplied to compressor 1 from IPDU board 1, compressor 1 locked / seized						
H02 02	High amps drawn by compressor 2 on start-up. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in voltage supplied to compressor 2 from IPDU board 2, compressor 2 locked / seized						
H02 03	High amps drawn by compressor 3 on start-up. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause imbalance in voltage supplied to compressor 3 from IPDU board 3, compressor 3 locked / seized						
Н03	Current detected in compressor off cycle. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause replace compressor IPDU board. For VRF fault sub-code required to determine which compressor suffered failure 01=compressor1 02=compressor2 03=compressor3. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.						
H03 01	Current detected in compressor off cycle. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause replace compressor IPDU board 1						
H03 02	Current detected in compressor off cycle. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause replace compressor IPDU board 2						
H03 03	Current detected in compressor off cycle. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause replace compressor IPDU board 3						
H04	Compressor 1 over-heat. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor klixon activation, loss of refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow reducing cooling effect to compressor						
H05	Compressor discharge temperature does not increase while compressor 1 operates. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor discharge sensor (Td1) condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
Н06	Low pressure protection operation. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause characteristics of suction pressure transducer (PS), system pump-down, interface PCB fault)						
H07	Abnormal oil level / temperature alarm. Detected outdoor. Likely cause oil balance service valve, refrigerant loss, oil sensor condition (TK1 / TK2 / TK3 / TK4 / TK5), interface board PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms)						
Н08	TK Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil sensor condition, outdoor PCB fault. Fault sub code required to determine which sensor (TK1 / TK2 / TK3 / TK4 / TK5 sensor value 20°c=63k ohms). Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.						
H08 01	TK1 Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil sensor condition (TK1), outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
H08 02	TK2 Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil sensor condition (TK2), outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
H08 03	TK3 Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil sensor condition (TK3), outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
H08 04	TK4 Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil sensor condition (TK4), outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
H08 05	TK5 Oil sensor fault. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil sensor condition (TK5), outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
H14	Compressor 2 over-heat. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor klixon activation, loss of refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow reducing cooling effect to compressor						



Code	Fault Description						
H15	Compressor discharge temperature does not increase while compressor 2 operates. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor discharge sensor (Td2) condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
H16	TK oil sensors do not detect temperature change while compressors operate. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil line (TK1 / TK2 / TK3 / TK4 / TK5) sensor condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.						
H16 01	TK1 oil sensor does not detect temperature change while compressor 1 operates. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil line (TK1) sensor condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
H16 02	TK2 oil sensor does not detect temperature change while compressor 2 operates. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil line (TK2) sensor condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
H16 03	TK3 oil sensor does not detect temperature change while compressor 3 operates. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil line (TK3) sensor condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value $20^{\circ}c=63k\Omega$						
H16 04	TK4 oil sensor does not detect temperature change while compressors operate. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil line (TK4) sensor condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value $20^{\circ}c=63k\Omega$						
H16 05	TK5 oil sensor does not detect temperature change while compressors operate. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause oil line (TK5) sensor condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value $20^{\circ}c=63k\Omega$						
H25	Compressor discharge temperature does not increase while compressor 3 operates. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor discharge sensor (Td3) condition / location, outdoor PCB fault sensor value 20°c=63k ohms						
L03	Two or more lead units within group of indoor units. Detected indoors. Likely cause incorrect addressing, alteration in grouped set-up / wiring, requires re-addressing						
L04	Duplicated outdoor line address. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause failure to correctly set line address before auto addressing						
L05	Duplicated priority indoor unit displayed on priority indoor unit. Detected indoors. Likely cause two units configured as priority units, correct configuration within engineer's menu 04						
L06	Duplicated priority indoor unit displayed on other than priority indoor unit. Detected indoors. Likely cause two units configured as priority units, correct configuration within engineering menu code 04						
L07	Indoor unit group address incorrectly set. Detected indoors. Likely cause alteration of indoor group set-up, re-address required						
L08	Indoor group / addresses unset. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause automatic addressing in-completed						
L09	Indoor PCB capacity unset. Detected indoors. Likely cause failure to follow instruction accompanying new PCB						
L10	Outdoor PCB capacity unset. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause failure to follow instructions accompanying new PCB						
L17	Inconsistency of outdoor unit models. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause incorrect selection on outdoor model references						
L18	Flow Selector unit error. Detected indoors. Likely cause indoor unit unable to heat on demand. Check power & communication to F/S Box from local indoor unit. Incorrectly configured indoor group sharing F/S box						
L20	Duplicated central controller address. Detected indoors. Likely cause incorrectly set network address. Engineering code 03						
L28	Quantity of outdoor units to high. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause to many outdoor units modularised together						
L29	IPDU /PCB communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Split equipment=faulty or overheating inverter PCB. VRF equipment=loss in communication between condenser PCB's. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis. Search fault code (without spaces) for diagnosis e.g. L2901						



Code	Fault Description						
L29 01	Compressor 1 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 IPDU board						
L29 02	Compressor 2 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 IPDU board						
L29 03	Compressor 1 & 2 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 & 2 IPDU board						
L29 04	Communication failure between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP##1HT8-E, MMY-AP##2HT8-E or MMY-MAP##4HT8-E therefore example fault code for L2904 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search L29041, L29042 or L29044						
L29 04 1	Fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace fan IPDU board						
L29 04 2	Fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace fan IPDU board						
L29 04 4	Compressor 3 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 3 IPDU board						
L29 05	Communication failure between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP##1HT8-E, MMY-AP##2HT8-E or MMY-MAP##4HT8-E therefore example fault code for L2905 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search L29051, L29052 or L29054						
L29 05 1	Compressor 1 IDDLL 8 fan IDDLL hoard communication error. Detected at outdoor Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCR's replace						
L29 05 2	Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
L29 05 4	Compressor 1 & 3 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 & 3 IPDU board						
L29 06	Communication failure between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP###1HT8-E, MMY-AP###2HT8-E or MMY-MAP###4HT8-E therefore example fault code for L2906 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search L29061, L29062 or L29064						
L29 06 1	Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
L29 06 2	Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board						
L29 06 4	Compressor 2 & 3 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 & 3 IPDU board						
L29 07	Communication failure between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP##1HT8-E, MMY-AP##2HT8-E or MMY-MAP##4HT8-E therefore example fault code for L2907 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search L29071, L29072 or L29074 for diagnosis						
L29 07 1	Communication error between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, phase missing on power supply, replace interface PCB						



Code	Fault Description							
L29 07 2	Communication error between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, phase missing on							
	power supply, replace interface PCB							
L29 07 4	Compressor 1, 2 & 3 IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1, 2 & 3 IPDU board							
L29 08	Fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace fan IPDU board							
L29 09	Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 IPDU & fan IPDU board							
L29 0A	Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 IPDU & fan IPDU board							
L29 0B	Compressor 1 & 2 IPDU board & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 & 2 IPDU PCB & fan IPDU board							
L29 0C	Compressor 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board							
L29 0d	Compressor 1 & 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 1 & 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board							
L29 0E	Compressor 2 & 3 IPDU board & fan IPDU board communication error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, replace Compressor 2 & 3 IPDU PCB & fan IPDU board							
L29 0F	Communication error between PCB within condenser. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check communication cable linking all PCB's, phase missing on power supply, replace interface PCB							
L30	Auxiliary interlock in indoor unit. Detected indoors. Likely cause external interlock in CN80 socket on indoor unit							
P01	Indoor fan motor error. Detected indoors. Likely cause indoor fan motor or wiring to motor							
P03	High compressor discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. by TD1 @ 115°c. Likely cause low refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow and airflows & TD1 sensor condition sensor value 20°c=63k ohms							
P04	High pressure switch activation. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor airflows over indoor / out dependant on operation, restriction in refrigerant flow, non-condensable mixed with refrigerant. Fault sub code required to determine which H.P Switch activated 01=compressor 1 02=compressor 2 03=compressor 3. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.							
P04 01	Compressor 1 high pressure switch activation. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor airflows over indoor / out dependant on operation, restriction in refrigerant flow, non-condensable mixed with refrigerant							
P04 02	Compressor 2 high pressure switch activation. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor airflows over indoor / out dependant on operation, restriction in refrigerant flow, non-condensable mixed with refrigerant							
P04 03	Compressor 3 high pressure switch activation. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poor airflows over indoor / out dependant on operation, restriction in refrigerant flow, non-condensable mixed with refrigerant							
P05	Phase-missing detection / phase order error, compressor inverter High Voltage. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis. Search fault code (without spaces) for diagnosis e.g. P0501							
P05 00	Phase-order incorrect or phase missing. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause issue with power supply to condenser, or phase order wrong, swap L2 & L3							



Code	Fault Description								
P05 01	Phase-missing detection (series 1 & 2) or High D.C. inverter voltage (series 4). Detected at outdoor. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP###1HT8-E, MMY-AP###2HT8-E or MMY-MAP###4HT8-E therefore example fault code for P0501 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search P05011, P05012 or P05014								
P05 01 1	Phase-missing detection. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause error on power supply to condenser								
P05 01 2	Phase-missing detection. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause error on power supply to condenser								
P05 01 4	High D.C. inverter voltage. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor 1 IPDU board overheat or failure								
P05 02	Phase-order incorrect (series 1 & 2) or High D.C. inverter voltage (series 4). Detected at outdoor. Fault Code is outdoor model series specific e.g. MMY-MAP###1HT8-E, MMY-AP###2HT8-E or MMY-MAP###4HT8-E therefore example fault code for P0502 will be (MMY-MAP0801HT8-E (series 1), MMY-MAP0802HT8-E (series 2), MMY-MAP0804HT8-E (series 4) search P05011, P05012 or P05014								
P05 02 1	Phase-order incorrect. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause issue with power supply to condenser, swap L2 & L3 to correct								
P05 02 2	Phase-order incorrect. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause issue with power supply to condenser, swap L2 & L3 to correct								
P05 02 4	High D.C. inverter voltage. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor 2 IPDU board overheat or failure								
P05 03	High D.C. inverter voltage. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause compressor 3 IPDU board overheat or failure								
P07	Overheating compressor IPDU / inverter board. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poorly secured inverter PCB to heat-sink, faulty IPDU. Fault sub code required to determine which IPDU overheated 01=IPDU1 02=IPDU2 03=IPDU3. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.								
P07 01	Overheating compressor 1 IPDU / inverter board. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poorly secured inverter PCB to heat-sink, faulty IPDU board 1								
P07 02	Overheating compressor 2 IPDU / inverter board. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poorly secured inverter PCB to heat-sink, faulty IPDU board 2								
P07 03	Overheating compressor 3 IPDU / inverter board. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause poorly secured inverter PCB to heat-sink, faulty IPDU board 3								
P10	Indoor float switch open circuit as result of high condensation levels within drip tray, detected indoors. Likely cause faulty float switch, faulty lift pump, debris blocking drain								
P12	Indoor fan motor trouble. Detected indoors. Likely cause fan motor locked, incorrectly configured PCB, indoor PCB fault								
P13	Outdoor liquid back detection in condenser while in OFF cycle. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause increase in pressure within dormant condenser, possible PMV valves passing								
P15	High compressor suction or discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause sensor condition (TS1 or TD1, 2 or 3), interface PCB fault, loss of refrigerant TS1 sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms TD1,2 & 3 sensor value 20°c=63k ohms. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.								
P15 01	High compressor suction temperature. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause suction sensor condition (TS1), interface PCB fault, loss of refrigerant sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms								
P15 02	High compressor discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause discharge sensor condition (TD1, TD2 or TD3), interface PCB fault, loss of refrigerant sensor value 20°c=63k ohms								
P17	High compressor discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. by TD2 @ 115°c. Likely cause low refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow and airflows & TD2 sensor condition sensor value 20°c=63k ohms								
P18	High compressor discharge temperature. Detected at outdoor. by TD3 @ 115°c. Likely cause low refrigerant, poor refrigerant flow and airflows & TD3 sensor condition sensor value 20°c=63k ohms								
P19	Incorrect temperature / pressure reading at condenser. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause check characteristics of pressure transducers (PS & Pd) and temperature sensors (TS1, TE1 & TL), interface PCB fault sensor value 20°c=12.5k ohms								



Code	Fault Description							
P20	High pressure protection detected by discharge pressure transducer reading @ 36bar. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause characteristics of discharge pressure transducer (Pd), interface PCB, poor airflows across condensers							
P22	Outdoor fan motor error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause Split equipment, locked / faulty fan motor, faulty PCB VRF Equipment. Retrieve fault subfrom condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis. Search fault code (without spaces) for diagnosis. e.g. P2203							
P22 03	Outdoor fan motor error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause locked / faulty fan motor, faulty fan IPDU PCB. Fan motor has 3 ohms resistance on any 2 wires							
P22 34	Outdoor fan motor error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause locked / faulty fan motor, faulty fan IPDU PCB. Fan motor has 3 ohms resistance on any 2 wires							
P22 37	Outdoor fan motor error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause locked / faulty fan motor, faulty fan IPDU PCB. Fan motor has 3 ohms resistance on any 2 wires							
P22 <b>E1</b>	Fan IPDU board error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause error on DC supply voltage to fan IPDU PCB or problem with mains voltage onto condenser							
P22 E2	Fan IPDU board error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause error on DC supply voltage to fan IPDU PCB or problem with mains voltage onto condenser							
P22 E3	Fan IPDU board error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause error on DC supply voltage to fan IPDU PCB or problem with mains voltage onto condenser							
P26	Compressor IPDU PCB Short circuit. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause electrical fault on compressor, faulty compressor inverter board. Before replacing PCB prove compressor is good. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.							
P26 <mark>01</mark>	Compressor 1 IPDU PCB Short circuit. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause electrical fault on compressor 1, faulty compressor 1 inverter board. Before replacing PCB prove compressor is good							
P26 <mark>02</mark>	Compressor 2 IPDU PCB Short circuit. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause electrical fault on compressor 2, faulty compressor 2 inverter board. Before replacing PCB prove compressor is good							
P26 <mark>03</mark>	Compressor 3 IPDU PCB Short circuit. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause electrical fault on compressor 3, faulty compressor 3 inverter board. Before replacing PCB prove compressor is good							
P29	Compressor position detection error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause fault on compressor, faulty compressor inverter board. Before replacing inverter PCB prove compressor is good. Retrieve fault sub-code from condenser interface PCB by placing rotary dials to position 1 / 1 / 1 for diagnosis.							
P29 <mark>01</mark>	Compressor 1 position detection error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause fault on compressor 1, faulty compressor 1 inverter board. Before replacing inverter PCB prove compressor is good							
P29 <mark>02</mark>	Compressor 2 position detection error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause fault on compressor 2, faulty compressor 2 inverter board. Before replacing inverter PCB prove compressor is good							
P29 <mark>03</mark>	Compressor 3 position detection error. Detected at outdoor. Likely cause fault on compressor 3, faulty compressor 3 inverter board. Before replacing inverter PCB prove compressor is good							
P30	Indoor unit other than lead indoor suffering fault. Detected on central controller. Likely cause to diagnose retrieve fault code from local remote controller to indoor group							
P31	Indoor unit other than lead indoor suffering fault. Detected indoors. Likely cause to diagnose retrieve fault code from local remote controller to indoor group							



## **Error Detected by - TCC-Link Central Controller**

Check Code			Wireless Remote			te							
Central		Outdoor 7 Segment Display	AT 0	Sensor Block Display			olay	Check Code Name	Judging Device				
Control Device		Auxiliary Code	AI Central Controller	o	т	R	F						
C05									<del></del>			Sending error in TCC-Link central control device	TCC-LINK
C06							Receiving error in TCC-Link central control of		Receiving error in TCC-Link central control device	TCC-LINK			
C12										Batch alarm of general-purpose equipment control interface	HA control interface I/F		
P30		Differs according to error cont	cording to error contents of unit with occurrence of alarm			ence of alarm		Group control follower unit error	TCC LINIV				
			(L20 is displayed)		•	Duplicated central control addresses	TCC-LINK						

Black Pear Error Code Cross Reference.								
Black Pear	Toshiba	Description	Black Pear	Toshiba	Description			
Error Code	Error Code		Error Code	Error Code				
1005	C05	Sending error in TCC-Link central control device	3001	F01	Indoor TCCJ sensor error			
1006	C06	Receiving error in TCC-Link central control device	3002	F02	Indoor TC2 sensor error			
1012	C12	Batch alarm of general-purpose equipment control interface	3003	F03	Indoor TC1 sensor error			
			3004	F04	TD1 sensor error			
2001	E01	Communication error between indoor and remote controller	3005	F05	TD2 sensor error			
2001	LUI	(Detected at remote controller side)	3006	F06	TE1 sensor error			
2003	E03	Communication error between indoor and remote controller	3007	F07	TL sensor error			
2003	E03	(Detected at indoor side)	3008	F08	TO sensor error			
2004	E04	Communication circuit error between indoor / outdoor (Detected at	3010	F10	TA sensor error			
2004	E0 <del>4</del>	indoor side)	3012	F12	TS1 sensor error			
2006	E06	Decrease of number of indoor units.	3013	F13	TH sensor error			
2007	E07	Communication circuit error between indoor / outdoor (Detected at	3015	F15	Outdoor temperature sensor misconnection (TE1-TL)			
2007		outdoor side)	3016	F16	Outdoor pressure sensor misconnection (Pd – Ps)			
2008	E08	Duplicated indoor addresses	3023	F23	Ps sensor error			
2009	E09	Duplicated master remote controllers	3024	F24	Pd sensor error			
2010	E10	Communication error between indoor Printed Circuit Boards	3029	F29	Indoor other error			
2012	E12	Automatic address start error	3031	F31	Outdoor EEPROM error			
2015	E15	No indoor automatic address						
2016	E16	Over capacity / Number of connected indoor units	4001	H01	Compressor break down			
2018	E18	Communication error between indoor header and follower units.	4002	H02	Magnetic switch error / Overcurrent relay operation / Compressor error			
2019	E19	Outdoor header unit's quantity error	7002	1102	(lock)			
2020	E20	Other line connected during automatic address	4003	H03	Current detection circuit error			
2023	E23	Sending error in communication between outdoor units	4004	H04	Compressor 1 case thermal operation			
2025	E25	Duplicated follower outdoor address	4006	H06	Low pressure protection operation			
2026	E26	Decrease of number of connected outdoor units	4007	H07	Low oil level protection			
2028	E28	Follower outdoor unit error	4008	H08	Oil level temperature sensor error			
2031	E31	IPDU Communication error	4014	H14	Compressor 2 case thermal operation			
	4016 H16 Oil level detection circuit error / Magnetic switch error / Overcurrent relay error							



		Black Pear Error	Code Cross Refer	ence.	
Black Pear	Toshiba	Description	Black Pear	Toshiba	Description
Error Code	Error Code		Error Code	Error Code	
6003	L03	Duplicated indoor header units	7001	P01	Indoor fan motor error
6004	L04	Duplicated outdoor line address	7003	P03	Discharge temperature TD1 error
6005	L05	Duplicated indoor units with priority	7004	P04	High-pressure switch detection error
6005	LUS	(Displayed in indoor unit with priority)	7005	P05	Phase-missing detection / Phase order error
6006	L06	Duplicated indoor units with priority	7007	P07	Heat sink overheat error
6006	LUO	(Displayed in unit other than indoor unity with priority)	7010	P10	Indoor overflow error
6007	L07	Group line in individual indoor unit	7012	P12	Indoor fan motor error
6008	L08	Indoor group/Address unset	7013	P13	Outdoor liquid back detection error
6009	L09	Indoor capacity unset	7015	P15	Gas leak detection
6010	L10	Outdoor capacity unset	7017	P17	Discharge temperature TD2 error
6020	L20	Duplicated central control addresses	7019	P19	4-way valve inverse error
6028	L28	Maximum number of outdoor units exceeded	7020	P20	High pressure inverse error
6029	L29	Number of IPDU's error	7022	P22	Outdoor fan IPDU error
6030	L30	Auxiliary interlock in indoor unit	7026	P26	Giant Transistor short circuit protection error
6031	L31	IC error	7029	7031	Compressor position detection circuit error
			7030	P30	Follower indoor unit error (Group error)
	Charial Plant Door From Codes			P31	Follower indoor unit error (Group error)
		Special Black Pear Error Codes			
69	6999 Unit does not exist on the system				
80	00	No error detected			
No error detected.					

#### Notes



### Step by Step Wiping/Re-addressing Of VRF Systems

- Dials must be in positions ' $\mathbf{1} \mathbf{1} \mathbf{1}$  'with a 7-segment displaying ' $\mathbf{U1} - -$ '
- To start the wiping of addresses, move rotary dials to  $'\mathbf{2} \mathbf{1} \mathbf{2}'$  7 segment display will read' **ad bus'** Press and hold **SW04** for 4 seconds, '**ad cl'** will appear on the 7-segment display Once '**ad cl'** appears on display release **SW04** and return rotary dials to ' $\mathbf{1} \mathbf{1} \mathbf{1}'$  Approximately 3 minutes later '**U1 L08'** will appear, wiping of **BUS** address is now complete

- To start re-address of indoor units, press and hold **SW15** display will scroll from **AUTO1** to **AUTO9** After approx. 10 minutes display will show ' **U1** - '
- To check the quantity of indoors assigned place rotary dials at '1-4-3'
- e.g. display of ' 10 C 0' the number 10 in this display relates to the number of indoors addressed. Once complete return dials to '1 - 1 - 1'

## Priority Mode (SMMS(i/e) Only).

Factory setting - Heating priority, this can be modified to Cooling priority via DIP switch "SW11" bit's 1 & 2 In addition to above priority is factory set at "Any one indoor unit" this can be modified to Percentage, i.e. 60% of units requiring a mode, or Set to One SPECIFIC indoor unit.

SW	/11	Operation					
Bit 1	Bit 2	Operation					
OFF	OFF	Heating priority (Factory setting)					
ON	OFF	Cooling priority					
OFF	ON	Percentage (60%)					
ON	ON	Specific indoor unit					

## **Super Modular Multi (SMMSi) Switch Positions**



## Priority Mode (SMMSu Only)

#### With the system powered up but NO indoor units running.

Set the rotary switches, SW01 = (9), SW02 = (1) and SW03 = (1)

LED display shows "d n.S E t"

Press **SW04** LED display changes to "d n.0 0 1" (Outdoor unit DN Code (0 0 1) Change "ODU DN code" by pressing **SW05** to advance or **SW06** to return.

When required DN code is reached, (0 1 8) press SW04

LED display blinks "d.\* \* \* \*" then the setting data "0 0 0 0" is displayed. (Priority Heating - Default)

To change the Data, **SW05** to advance and **SW06** to return.

(Available options,  $0\ 0\ 0\ 0$  = Heating,  $0\ 0\ 0\ 1$  = Cooling,  $0\ 0\ 0\ 2$  =

Majority, 0 0 0 3 Specific Indoor Unit) Select required option, Then press and HOLD SW04 for more than 2 seconds, (When flashing stops and display is lit, setting is complete.)

Set rotary switches on Interface PCB back to SW01=(1), SW02=(1), SW03=(1) Reset the power to the ODU, power off for one minute or more.

Interface P.C. board of header unit Push switch SW04 SW05 SW06 7-segment 7-segment display [B] display [A] SW01 SW02 SW03 Rotary switches



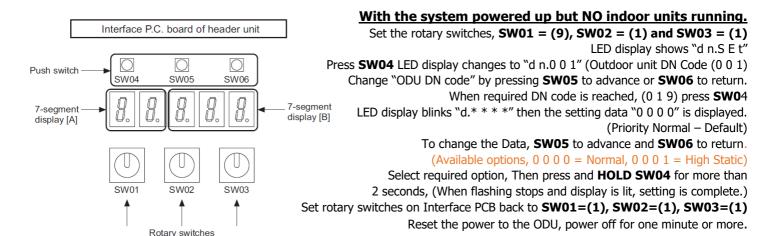
## Outdoor Fan High Static Pressure Setup (SMMSi-e/SHRMe)

This function is used when connecting a duct to the discharge outlet of an outdoor unit. To setup turn ON the DIP switch [SW10, Bit 2] provided on the interface P.C. board of the outdoor unit. This function must be enabled with every discharge duct connected outdoor unit for both of the header and follower units. It is necessary to increase the speed of the propeller fan units on the outdoor fan to allow the installation of a duct with a maximum external static pressure not greater than specified in the table below. If a discharge duct with a resistance greater than 15 Pa (1.5 mmAq) is to be used, enable this function. The maximum external static pressures of singular base units are shown below: -

SMMS(i/e)	Model MMY-MAP	0804/6	1004/6	1204/6	1404/6	160/6	1806	2006	2206	
Maximum external stat	60	60	40/50 <sup>1</sup>	40	40	50	40	40		
(#) Outdoor unit air flow	(m³/h)	9900/9700 <sup>1</sup>	10500/9700 <sup>1</sup>	11600/12200 <sup>1</sup>	12000/12200 <sup>1</sup>	13000/12600 <sup>1</sup>	17300¹	17900¹	18500¹	
SHRM(i/e)	Model MMY-MAP	0804/6	1004/6	1204/6	1404/6	1606	1806	2206		
Maximum external stat	ic pressure (Pa)	50/60 <sup>1</sup>	40/50 <sup>1</sup>	40/50 <sup>1</sup>	40	40	40	40		
(#) Outdoor unit air flow	(m³/h)	8700/11000 <sup>1</sup>	9420/11000 <sup>1</sup>	12000/12200 <sup>1</sup>	12960/12500 <sup>1</sup>	17900¹	17900¹	17900¹		
SMMSu	Model MMY-MUP	0801*	1001*	1201*1	1401*	1601*	1801*	2001*	2201*	2401*
Maximum external stat	ic pressure (Pa)	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
(#) Outdoor unit air flow	(m³/min)	165	175	195	198	255	280	265	275	275
(#) Calculate duct resistar	ce from outdoor unit airfl	ow. When units	are combined m	aximum externa	l static pressure	is the lower valu	ie of any single	unit in the		

combination, for full details refer to the installation manual supplied with the equipment, or contact Cool Designs technical support 6 Series SMMSe/SHRMe

#### **SMMSu**



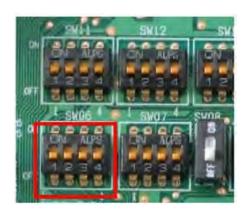
## Compressor or Outdoor Fan Motor Backup Isolation Setting (SMMSi/e - SHRMi/e)

In the event of a compressor or fan motor error it is possible to electronically remove the affected item circuit allowing the unaffected circuit(s) to operate normally. This is achieved via DIP switch "SW06". Turn OFF the power to the system and set up DIP switch "SW06" Bits 1 to 4 as per the chart. This solution is a

"Temporary Fix" and it is recommended that the faulty

item(s) are replaced within 7 days

SW06	DIP Switch Positions							
31100	Bit1	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4				
Factory setting	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF				
No 1 Comp. Defective	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF				
No 2 Comp. Defective	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF				
No 3 Comp. Defective*	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF				
* SMMSi/SHRMi Not app	olicable to SMN	4Se/SHRMe						





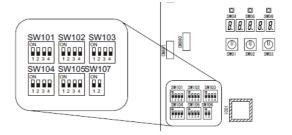
#### Compressor or Outdoor Fan Motor Backup Isolation Setting (SMMSu - ONLY)

For singular SMMSu with a single compressor, back-up function is NOT available.

It is recommended to keep the total backup outdoor units lower than 50% of the outdoor units in one system.

In the event of a compressor or fan motor error it is possible to electronically remove the affected item circuit allowing the unaffected circuit(s) to operate normally. This is achieved via DIP switch "SW103". Turn OFF the power to the system and set up DIP switch "SW103" Bits 1 to 4 as per the chart. This solution is a "Temporary Fix" and it is recommended that the faulty item(s) are replaced within 7 days

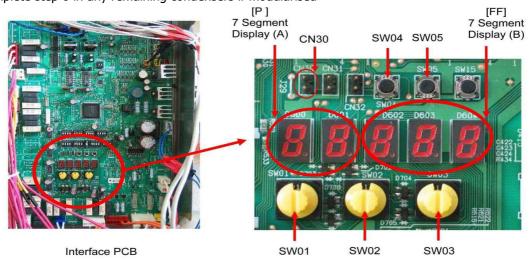
SW103	DIP Switch Positions							
311103	Bit1	Bit 2	Bit 3	Bit 4				
Factory setting	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF				
No 1 Comp. Defective	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF				
No 2 Comp. Defective	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF				
SMMS	Su ONLY							



## Opening PMV's on Toshiba 3 Pipe VRF (R410a) - SHRM\*

Step by step guide on how to open up all PMV's on indoor and outdoor units to enable successful refrigerant recovery, pressure test and evacuation

- 1. Before starting ensure that you have power applied to all indoor and all outdoor units
- 2. Ensure that on each condenser you have a normal display of U1--- and U2--- dependent on the quantity of outdoors while the yellow rotary dials are at positions 1-1-1
- 3. Place yellow rotary dials at position 2-3-1 left to right, on the lead condenser U1---, [P ] will appear
- 4. Press push button SW04 just above the hexadecimal display for several seconds
  [P ] [FF] is displayed on the hexadecimal display (meaning that all the PMV's on the indoors are in the open position)
- 5. You now have a **2-minute** window to turn the power off to the indoor units either at the isolator or distribution board to lock the valves in the open position
- At condenser U1, bridge out the pins of CN30 on the main interface board for 10 seconds with the blade of a screwdriver and turn off power
- 7. Complete step 6 in any remaining condensers if modularised



Once your procedures of refrigerant recovery, pressure test or evacuation are complete there are no reverse procedures to follow, the valves will then close automatically once power is applied



## VRF Rotary Dial Data Display - SMMS(e), SHRM(e) & Mini SMMS(e)

	VKFK	otary Di	ai Data	<u> Display - SMMS(e), SHRM(e) &amp; Mini SMMS(e)</u>
Model	SW01	SW02	SW03	Display Data
Common	1	1	1	Error data
Common	1	1	2	Pd pressure data (Pd) (Mpa x 10 = Bar)
Common	1	2	3	Ps pressure data (Ps) (Mpa x 10 = Bar)
Common Common	1	2	16	System capacity (HP)  Latest error code of follower unit No.1 (U2)
Common	1	3	2	PL pressure conversion data (PL) (Mpa x 10 = Bar)
Common	1	3	3	No. of outdoor units (qty)
Common	1	3	16	Latest error code of follower unit No.2 (U3)
Common	1	4	1	Outdoor unit HP capacity (HP)
Common	1	4	2	TD1 sensor data (td1) (°C)
Common	1	4	3	No. of connected indoor units / No. of units with cooling thermo ON ( C)
Common	1	5	2	TD2 sensor data (td2) (°C)
Common	1	5	3	No. of connected indoor units / No. of units with heating thermo ON (H)
Common	2	3 4	1	Indoor PMV forced full open function
Common Common	2	5	1	Indoor remote controller discriminating function  Cooling test operation function (Note. Test mode operates for 60 minutes, then returns to normal operation)
Common	2	6	1	Heating test operation function(Note. Test mode operates for 60 minutes, then returns to normal operation)
Common	2	9	1	Fan Test operation function(Note. Test mode operates for 60 minutes, then returns to normal operation)
Common	2	14	2	Adding additional indoor units
Common	2	16	1	Error clear function
SHRM	1	8	2	TE sensor data (te) (°C)
SHRM	1	11	2	TK1 sensor data (F1) (°C)
SHRM	1	12	2	TK2 sensor data (F2) (°C)
SHRM	1	13	2	TK3 sensor data (F3) (°C)
SHRM	1	14	2	TK4 sensor data (F4) (°C)
SHRM	1	9 10	2	TL sensor data (tL) (°C)
SHRM SHRM	1	6	2	TO sensor data (to) (°C) TS1 sensor data (tS1) (°C)
SHRM	1	7	2	TS2 sensor data (tS2) (°C)
SHRMi/e	3	8	1 to 2	Compressor 1 operating current () (A)
SHRMi/e	3	9	1 to 2	Compressor 2 operating current () (A)
SHRMi/e	3	10	1 to 2	Compressor 3 operating current () (A)
SHRMi/e	3	11	1 to 2	Fan operating current () (A)
SHRMi	1	6	2	TD3 sensor data (td3) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	9	2	TE1 sensor data (tE1) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	10	2	TE2 sensor data (tE2) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	1	5	TK1 sensor data (F1) (°C)
SHRMi/e SHRMi	1	2	5	TK2 sensor data (F2) (°C) TK3 sensor data (F3) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	4	5	TK4 sensor data (F4) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	5	5	TK5 sensor data (F5) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	11	2	TL sensor data (tL) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	12	2	TO sensor data (to) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	7	2	TS1 sensor data (tS1) (°C)
SHRMi/e	1	8	2	TS2 sensor data (tS2) (°C)
SMMS	1	4	16	Latest error code of follower unit No.3 (U4)
SMMS	1	7	2	TE sensor data (tE1) (°C)
SMMS	1	11	2	TK1 sensor data (F1) (°C)
SMMS SMMS	1	12 13	2	TK2 sensor data (F2) (°C) TK3 sensor data (F3) (°C)
SMMS	1	14	2	TK4 sensor data (F1) (°C)
SMMS	1	9	2	TL sensor data (tL) (°C)
SMMS	1	10	2	TO sensor data (to) (°C)
SMMS	1	6	2	TS sensor data (tS) (°C)
SMMSi/e	3	8	1 to 3	Compressor 1 operating current () (A)
SMMSi/e	3	9	1 to 3	Compressor 2 operating current () (A)
SMMSi/e	3	10	1 to 3	Compressor 3 operating current () (A)
SMMSi/e	3	11	1 to 3	Fan operating current () (A)
SMMSi/e	1	4	16	Latest error code of follower unit No.3 (U4)
SMMSi SMMSi/e	1	6 8	2	TD3 sensor data (tD3) (°C) TE1 sensor data (tE1) (°C)
SMMSI/e	1	9	2	TE2 sensor data (tE1) (°C)
SMMSi/e SMMSi/e	1	12	2	TK1 sensor data (E2) (°C)
SMMSi/e	1	13	2	TK2 sensor data (F2) (°C)
SMMSi	1	14	2	TK3 sensor data (F3) (°C)
SMMSi/e	1	15	2	TK4 sensor data (F4) (°C)
SMMSi/e	1	16	2	TK5 sensor data (F5) (℃)
SMMSi/e	1	10	2	TL sensor data (tL) (°C)
SMMSi/e	1	11	2	TO sensor data(to) (°C)
SMMSi/e	1	7	2	TS sensor data (tS) (°C)
Mini SMMS/e	1	6	2	TE sensor data (tE) (°C)
Mini SMMS/e	1	7 8	2	TL sensor data (tL) (°C)
Mini SMMS/e Mini SMMS/e	1	5	2	TO sensor data (to) (°C) TS sensor data (tS) (°C)
Milit SMMS/E				N30 out and kill power within 2 minutes to ensure valves stay in the fully open position.



## VRF Rotary Dial Data Display - SMMS(u)

Model	SW01	SW02	SW03	Display Data
SMMSu	1	1	1	Error data
SMMSu	1	1	2	Pd pressure data (Pd) (Mpa x 10 = Bar)
SMMSu	1	2	2	Ps pressure data (Ps) (Mpa x 10 = Bar)
SMMSu	1	2	3	System capacity (HP)
SMMSu	1	2	16	Latest error code of follower unit No.1 (U2)
SMMSu	1	3	2	PL pressure conversion data (PL) (Mpa x 10 = Bar)
SMMSu	1	3	3	No. of outdoor units (qty)
SMMSu	1	4	1	Outdoor unit HP capacity (HP)
SMMSu	1	4	2	TD1 sensor data (td1) (°C)
SMMSu	1	4	3	No. of connected indoor units / No. of units with cooling thermo ON ( C)
SMMSu	1	5	2	TD2 sensor data (td2) (°C)
SMMSu	1	5	3	No. of connected indoor units / No. of units with heating thermo ON (H)
SMMSu	2	3	1	Indoor PMV forced full open function
SMMSu	2	4	1	Indoor remote controller discriminating function
SMMSu	2	5	1	Cooling test operation function (Note. Test mode operates for 60 minutes, then returns to normal operation)
SMMSu	2	6	1	Heating test operation function(Note. Test mode operates for 60 minutes, then returns to normal operation)
SMMSu	2	9	1	Fan Test operation function(Note. Test mode operates for 60 minutes, then returns to normal operation)
SMMSu	2	14	2	Adding additional indoor units
SMMSu	2	16	1	Error clear function
SMMSU	1	1	5	TK1 sensor data (F1) (°C)
SMMSU	1	2	5	TK2 sensor data (F2) (°C)
SMMSU	1	3	1	Operation mode (Normal CoolingC, Normal HeatingH, Normal DefrostJ)
SMMSU	1	5	1	Compressor operation Command (rps displayed in decimal, Push SW04 displays operating current, Push SW05 to return)
SMMSU	1	6	1	Outdoor fan mode (Mode 0 to 63)
SMMSU	1	7	1	Compressor back-up (Normal, Comp 1 backup 1, Comp 2 2)
SMMSU	1	16	1	Oil level Judgment (O-L –0=normal, 1 or 2 low level) Push SW04 (L Comp 1 low level,L Comp 2 low level)
SMMSU	1	1	16	Latest check code of Header Unit U1
SMMSU	1	2	16	Latest check code of Follower Unit U2
SMMSU	1	3	16	Latest check code of Follower Unit U3
SMMSU	1	4	16	Latest check code of Follower Unit U4
SMMSU	1	5	16	Latest check code of Follower Unit U5
SMMSU	1	6	5	TG1 sensor data (tG1) (°C)
SMMSu	1	7	5	TG2 sensor data (tG2) (°C)
SMMSu	1	8	5	TG3 sensor data (tG3) (°C)
SMMSu	1	9	5	TK1 Pre data (F1) (°C)
SMMSu	1	10	5	TK2 Pre data (F2) (°C)
SMMSu	1	9	2	TS3 sensor data (Ts3) (°C)
SMMSu	1	12	2	TE3 sensor data (TE3) (°C)
SMMSU	1	13	2	TL1 sensor data (TL1) (°C)
SMMSU	1	14	2	TL2 sensor data (TL3) (°C)
SMMSU	1	15	2	TL3 sensor data (TL3) (°C)
SMMSU	1	16	2	TO sensor data (TO) (°C)
SMMSu	1	10	2	TE1 sensor data (Te1) (°C)
SMMSu	1	11	2	TE2 sensor data(Te2) (°C)
SMMSu	1	7	2	TS1 sensor data (tS1) (°C)
SMMSu	3	1	1~4	Trouble data (SW03-1=U2,2=U3,3=U4,4=U5) Check code displayed, latest only no check code)
SMMSu	3	3	1~4	Outdoor unit CDU hp (SW03-1=U2,2=U3,3=U4,4=U5), 8-10-12-14-16-18-20-22-24 HP
SMMSu	3	4	1~4	Compressor operation command (SW03-1=U2,2=U3,3=U4, 4=U5) ( No Comp, Comp 1 on10, Comp 2 on01)
SMMSu	3	5	1~4	Fan operation mode, (SW03- 1=U2,2=U3,3=U4,4=U5) (At rest F0, In mode 63, F 6 3)
SMMSu	3	7	1~4	Oil Level Judgment (Normal Low LevelL) (SW03 1=U2,2=U3,3=U4,4=U5)
SMMSU	3	8	1~4	Compressor 1 operating current (A) (SW03 1=U2,2=U3,+U4,4+U5)
SMMSu	3	9	1~4	Compressor 2 operating current (A) (SW03 1=U2,2=U3,+U4,4+U5)

 ${\bf Download\ the\ To shiba\ SMMSU\ Wave\ Advance\ Tool\ for\ IOS\ /\ Android\ for\ more\ operational\ data.}$ 

 $Using the IOS / Android device, visit; - https://www.toshiba-carrier.co.jp/global/appli/smms\_wave\_tool\_advance/$ 







## **VRF Heat Pump and Heat Recovery Systems**

Criteria for the difference between suction and discharge temperatures.

#### In Cooling operation.

After running the indoor unit in full cooling mode, (Indoor unit set at Cool 18°C) for 30 minutes, if the measured ΔT dry bulb temperature difference between suction and discharge air of the indoor unit is 8°C or more, operation is normal.

#### In Heating operation.

After running the indoor unit in full heating mode, (Indoor unit set at Heat 29°C) for 30 minutes, if the measured  $\Delta T$  dry bulb temperature difference between suction and discharge air of the indoor unit is **15°C** or more, operation is normal.

#### Criteria for operating electrical current.

Tables below show the maximum current for each outdoor unit, under standard conditions, operating current is approx. 80% below the values shown in the table.

	VRF Heat Pump / Heat Recovery										
Outdoor unit	MMY-MAP	0806*	1006*	1206*	1406*	1606*	1806*	2006*			
Current	(A)	21.5	26.1	31.0	35.8	40.6	44.9	49.3			
Outdoor unit	MMY-MUP	0801*	1001*	1201*	1401*	1601*	1801*	2001*	2201*	2401*	
Current (A) 15.4 20.5 24.5 27.5 30.5 34 36 51 54										54	
	Mains power fluctuations will affect the above figures.										

#### Criteria for operating pressure.

Operating mode		Cooling (1)	Heating (1)	Cooling (2)	Heating (2)		
Indoor temperature	(°C)	18~32	15~25	18~32	25~35		
Outdoor temperature	(°C)	25~35	5~10	15~32	5~35		
High Pressure	(bar)	20~33	25~33	20~33	25~33		
Low Pressure	(bar)	5~9	5~7	5~9	5~7		
		Data obtained after 15	minutes of operation	Data obtained after 14 minutes of operation			
		SMMSi-e /	/ SHRMi-e	SMMSu			

#### Criteria for compressor winding resistance.

Turn off power, disconnect compressor leads.

SMMSi-e / SHRMi-e, Windings to earth resistance  $10M\Omega$  or more. Winding to winding  $0.1 \sim 1.0\Omega$  range. SMMSu, Winding to earth resistance  $10M\Omega$  or more. Winding to winding  $9.3 \sim 11.50\Omega$  range.

#### **Criteria to check inverter output (Comp IPDU)**

Turn off power, remove compressor leads from compressor P.C Board (IPDU), for system with two compressors, remove wiring for both compressors, turn on the power start system in cooling or heating mode, check output voltage across each pair. (WARNING, High voltage present.)

No.	Measured Leads	Criteria							
1	Red - White								
2	White – Black	380~550V							
3	Black – Red								
	SMMSi-e / SHRMi-e								

No.	Measured Leads	Criteria
1	CN201 - CN202	
2	CN202 - CN203	240~400V
3	CN203 - CN201	
	SMMSu	

#### Criteria for fan motor winding resistance.

Turn off power, remove fan motor leads from fan IPDU board, rotate the fan by hand, if the fan does not turn – **replace fan motor**. If fan motor turns, measure the phase to phase (windings) resistance.

SMMSi-e / SHRMi-e, Windings to earth resistance  $10M\Omega$  or more. Winding to winding  $8.1 \sim 9.9\Omega$  range. SMMSu, Winding to earth resistance  $10M\Omega$  or more. Winding to winding  $9.3 \sim 11.50\Omega$  range.



# TCC-net Local Hard Wired Controller Guidelines RAV & VRF







RBC-ASC11E / RBC-ASCU11E

RBC-MTSC1/2



RBC-AMT32-E / RBC-AMTU31-E



**RBC-AMS41-E** 



**RBC-AMSU51E** 



RBC-AMS54/55E-ES



## **System Configuration Menu**

Hard wired remote controllers which allow access to the configuration menu are: RBC-ASC(U)11-E, RBC-AMT32(AMTU31)-E, RBC-AMS41-E, RBC-AMS51(AMSU51)E, RBC-AMS54/55E-ES.

RBC-AS41E, Infra-Red Remotes and Central Controllers Cannot be utilised for setting configuration items.

A number of items are configurable by a wired controller – if an indoor unit without a wired controller requires configuration, a wired remote can be temporarily connected for the procedure to be undertaken. In order to access the menu.

Press + SET + CL for 4 seconds (RBC-AMT32, AMTU31/AMS41)

- The indoor units to be configured will be chosen by pressing the UNIT button.
- The indoor unit being configured runs its fan and swings its louvers (if possible).
- Use SET TEMPERATURE up/down buttons to scroll through the configurable items Use TIMER up/down buttons to choose the configuration value for Use
- SET to confirm configuration value Use CL to undo an incorrect setting provided that configurable item has not been changed)
- Use CHECK to return to normal operation.

#### **EXAMPLES** of COMMON CONFIGURABLE OPTIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			VALUE		DEFAULT
01	Filter alarm time	Filter sign displayed after selected pressure sw		0000: Inactive 0002: 250 H 0004: 1000 H	0001: 150 H 0003: 500 H 0005: External switch	0002
02	Dirty environment	Allows filter alarm time to be halv		0000: Standard	0001: Dirty	0000
03	Network address	When under no	etwork control.	0099: Unset	0001 to 0064 available	00Un/0099
04	Priority Setting for Remote Controller	0 = Normal 1= Priority (This re	mote has priority of mode setting	0000 = Standard	0001 = Priority	0000
06	Stratification control	Increases effective return air temperat	ure setting in heating mode (0 to 10K)	0000 to 0010 (	0002; +2°C Floor type 0000; 0°C	
0b	Demand Control (CN73 / CN4)	0004: Card Input setup. 4 0006: Notice cord (202)	0001: O2 Sensor Input 0003: Fire alarm input (Normal open) 0005: Fire alarm input (Normal close) 0007: Card input setup. 5 0009: Card input setup. 2		0000: Demand input	
0C	Preheat	Preheat indicate		0000 = available	0001 = unavailable	0000
0d	Auto mode	Enable or disal		0000 = available	0001 = unavailable	0000 except SMMSe/u (0001)
0E 0F	SHRMi only Heat Mode	Used when multiple indoor units Enable or disable Hea		0000 = normal 0	001= multiple units 0001 = unavailable	0000
10	Indoor unit model	Must be set when replacing		0000: 1-way cas 0001: 4-way cas 0002: 2-way cas 0003: 1-way cas 0004: duct (stan 0005: slim duct 0006: duct (high 0007: ceiling 0008: hi wall 0010: console 0011: concealed 0014: 4-way con 0013: tall cabine 0016: fresh air ir		
11	Indoor unit capacity	0000 will genera	ate a (L09) fault	M M M 0044 =0031   0041 =0051   0001 =007*   0003 =009*   0005 =012*   0007 =015*   0009 =018*   0011 =024*   011 =024*   011 =024*   011 =024*   010 =150m³/   000 = 250m³/   000 = 5650m³/   000 = 5650m³/	h $0006 = 800m^3/t$ h $0007 = 1000m^3/t$ h $0008 = 1500m^3/t$ h $0009 = 2000m^3/t$	1
12	System number	DI/SDI indoor and outdoor units a value may be set manually but controller – on an individual ba	it must be done via the wired	0001: to 0128: N 00Un: Unfixed "U 0099: Unfixed "N	lon-U" remote	00Un / 0099
13	Indoor unit number	Indoor units connected to a comindoor units) will have the same sy to 0064. Automatically allocated –	stem number - settings are 0001	0001: to 0064: N 0001: to 0128: N 00Un: Unfixed "N 0099: Unfixed "N	00Un / 0099	
14	Group master/slave	Allows selection of master Automatically allocated but n	nay be manually overridden.	0000: single indomaster 0002: gro 00Un: Unfixed "I 0099: Unfixed "N	00Un / 0099	
15	Temperature Sensor	Compensation for missing tempera other settings prod		0022	0022	



ITEM	DESCRIPTIPON								VALUE					DEFAULT
16	Indoor Fan	Indoor f	an speed sel	ection. Binary	addition	n				all speeds o; 2 = low		e edium; 8 = I	nigh	0015 except high static 0008
17	Set point shift	Cooling tempe	rature set poi	int shift. (Shifte	ed by 1 t	to 10 k)			0010 =	no shift, 10 k shift		0001 = 1 k		0000
19	Louver functions	None, swing	only, swing a	and auto (wher	e applic	cable)				disabled, all options		0001: swin	g only	
1b	Compressor on time	Compressor minimum	on time	(0 = 5 n	ninutes	1 = 4 mi	nutes	;)		) – 5 min		0001: 1 -	4 min.	0000
1E	Dead band - auto	Changeover sensitivity in		•	-	table) (T	s+/- 5	°C)	0000: 0	) K,		0010:	10 K	0003 (Ts+/- 1.5°C)
4=	11 0 11			troller setup te		2000			0010	1000	200 00	0000	2002	,
1F 20	Max. Setting Min. Setting		, ,							-	020 = 20 020 = 20			29 ° C 18 ° C
21	Max. Setting	Heating mode		•					0018 =		020 = 20			29 ° C
22	Min. Setting	Heating mode			3 ( -	/			0018 =		020 = 20			18 ° C
23	Max. Setting			erature setting					0018 =		020 = 20			29 ° C
24	Min. Setting	Dry mode m	nimum temp	erature setting	(18 – 2	29°C)			0018 =	18°C, 00	020 = 20	°C 0029 =	29°C	18 ° C
25	Max. Setting	Auto mode m	aximum tem	perature settin	g (18 –	29°C)			0018 =	18°C, 00	020 = 20	°C 0029 =	29°C	29 ° C
26	Min. Setting	Auto mode m		perature setting	g (18 – :	29°C)			0018 =		)20 = 20			18 ° C
28	Auto restart	0		or disable						isabled	0001	0001: enab		0000
29	Humidifier condition			ition of humidi					0000: L	isuai Filter input	0001	: Condition iç	norea	0000
2A	CN70	Selection of optio	nal error inpu	it (CN70) (TCE	3-PCUC	C2E: CN3	3)		0001: /	Alarm input	000	2: None		0002
2d	Modes available	Bina	ry addition o	f modes availa	ıble.					all modes	l = dn/0	= boot		0015
									0000: U:	; 2 = cool; 4		1: Card input se	etup. 1	
2E	External On / Off control	Making or breaking to switching option, continuous contact	emove jump	er 01 master i	ndoor P	CB allow	vs		0002: Fir	e alarm input	(4)	3: Card input se		0000 (HA Terminal)
31	External fan control			ler and CN32 i						disable,	, 000	0001 = e		0000
		Used for setting ON/OFF					C syst	tems			noor (	0001 = ei		
32 33	TA Sensor location Unit of temperature	Return a		or OR in local or Fahrenheit	JUNTIFOLIE	el				eturn air se Celsius,		001: remote 001 = Fahre		0000
36	Remote controller			ure display					0000: t	emperature	setting			0000
			•							emperature None 0001:				
40	Drain pump		Drain pu	mp control						None 0003:				0003
45	Anti-smudge	4-way casse	te anti smud	ge effect via lo	uver po	sition			0000 =	enabled,		0001 = d	isabled	0000
	1-Way Cassette Airflow Correction Ceiling height (m)		#	#P015, 018 3.5 4.0 4.2		#P02 3.8 4.0 4.2	)		0000 0001 0003					0000
	2-Way Cassette Airflow correction Ceiling height (m)		#P(	2.7 3.2 3.8	#	#P036 to 2.7 3.0 3.5	)	56	0000 0001 0003					0000
	4-Way Cassette Airflow correction Ceiling height (m)		RAV56* 15 to #P018 3-way 2-way 3.2 3.5 3.5 3.8 3.8 -	3.0 3.3 3.3 3.5 3.6 3.8	P030	3.9 4.2	to #F		0000 0001 0003					0000
	4-Way Compact Cassette Airflow correction Ceiling height (m)	#P007 to AP012 2.7 -	#1	AV40* P015 2.9 3.2 3.5		RAV5 #P01 3.2 3.4 3.5	8		0000 0002 0003					0000
5d	Slim Ducted Airflow correction External static pressure	#P0054 10 Pa 20 Pa 35 Pa 50 Pa	#P0074 1 2 3 5	40*-56* to #P0184 0 Pa 0 Pa 5 Pa 0 Pa		0244 to : 10 P: 20 P: 35 P: 50 P:	а а а		0000 0001 0003 0006					0000
	Standard Ducted Airflow correction External static pressure	RAV40*-56* #P005 to #P018 # 30 Pa 40 Pa 50 Pa 65 Pa 80 Pa 100 Pa 120 Pa		RAV80* #P024 to #P030 30 Pa 40 Pa 50 Pa 65 Pa 80 Pa 100 Pa		RAV110*-160* #P036 to #P058 30 Pa 40 Pa 50 Pa 65 Pa 80 Pa 100 Pa		0001 0000 0003 0002 0004 0005					RAV40* 0001 RAV-80* 0001 RAV110* 0003 RAV140* 0003 RAV160* 0003 AP007-018 0001 AP024-030 0000 AP036-058 0003	
	Concealed Duct High Static Fresh Air Intake External static pressure	120 Pa 120 Pa 120 Pa  UP0481-1281  50Pa  75Pa  100Pa  150Pa  125Pa  175Pa					0001 0002 0000 0003 0004 0005					0000		
	Concealed Duct High Static External Static Pressure	200Pa #P0181 - 0561 50Pa 75Pa 100Pa				- 0961 Pa Pa )Pa )Pa 7Pa 7Pa 3Pa			0006 0001 0002 0000 0003 0004 0005 0006					0000
	VN-M (HE1)	N		Speed Selectio	n				0000: I			0001: Ext		0000
60 62	Timer lock Anti-smudge	Locks timer in wir							0000: ı	ınlocked,		0001: lo	cked	0000
69	Louver	4-way cassette -				ua ellect	)		0000 =	restricted to	horizon	tal positions nent		0001
- 00	Louvoi	Louver restriction when cooling						0001 =	tull range of	of moven	nent		0000	



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	VALUE							DEFAULT	
112111	DEGOKII TION		1	GM56	GM80	GM110	GM140			DEIAGEI
	Setting for air		Standard	0000	0000	0000	0000			
6E	direction kit (1)	Smart Cassette ONLY.	3-way air flow	0000	0000 0090	0800	0075 0070			0000
			2-way air flow	0090						
77	Dual set point  Alarm Output setup of	RBC-AN	VRF SMMS		SONLY			0000 = Available 0000: Not including the	0001 = Unavailable 0001: Including the	0000
79	header unit		state of following unit	0000						
				GM56	GM80					
	Setting for air	Smart Cassette ONLY.	Standard	0000 0060	0072 0060	0075 0050	0070			According to capacity type.
88	direction kit (2)		3-way air flow 2-way air flow	0050	0050	0040	0048			сарасну туре.
8b	Heating Correction		output reduction	split syste	ems only			0000: None,	0001: Correction	0000
8C	Forced Defrost	Run group in HEAT mo				automatica	ally.	0000 = disabled	0001 = enabled	0000
80			reset automatic					0000 = fan off, pump o	ın	
A0	Fan & Pump	Fan and pump operatio	•			settes ON	LY)	0003 = fan on, pump o	n	0003
b3	Soft Cooling	RBC-	AMS55E-ES, RE	C-AMSU	I51ES			0000 = Unavailable	0001 – Available	0001
b5	Occupancy Sensor		Where appli	cable				0000 = None 0001 = 0	Occupancy sensor	0000
								0000 = Invalid,	0001 = 30min.	
<b>L</b> O	Occupancy sensor	Enable / Inv	alid. Absence	time judg	ement tim	e.		0002 = 60min.	0004 = 120min.	0002
b6 b7	Occupancy sensor		Operation at abs	ent time		0005 = 150min. 0000 = Standby	0001 = Operation stop	0000		
C2	Energy save	Outdoor unit er	ergy demand 19		ents 50 to	100%		0050 ~ 0100	0001 - Operation stop	0075
	,							0000 = disable		3070
								0006: = RAV40*		
CE	Replace indoor PCB	4 101		it			0009: = RAV56*		0000	
CE		4-٧٧	ay cassette unit	capacity	code		0012: = RAV80* 0015: = RAV110*			
							0017: = RAV140*			
							0018: = RAV160*			
CF	Model name	4-way cassette type model name 0000: Standard model 00 model								Depending on model
d0	Power Saving Mode	Whether the power sa	· · · · · ·		0000 = Invalid	0001 = Valid	0001			
d3	Self-clean operation		Self-clean dry o			0000 = disable	0001 = enable	0001		
E0	Destination		SMMSı					0000: Japan 0003:		0004
E6	Wireless Channel	Compa	ct Cassette. Ch	nannel se	election			0000 = A channel, 0001 = Standard.	0001 = B channel 0002 = Dual swing	0000
F0	Swing mode	Compac	t Cassette. Lou	ver swin	g options			0001 = Standard, 0003 = Cycle swing	0002 = Duai swing	0001
F1	Louvre lock Flap 1							0000 Full swing		
F2	Louvre lock Flap 2	-						0001 Fixed position 1 ( 0002 Fixed position 2	(Horizontal Discharge)	-
F3	Louvre lock Flap 3	4-V	Vay cassette 5 fix	ked positi	ons			0002 Fixed position 2		0000
F4	Louvre lock Flap 4							0004 Fixed position 4		
	'						0005 Fixed position 5 (	<u> </u>		
F6	Application control kit	Presence of Application Control Kit (TCB-PCUC1/2E-1) 0000 = None,							0001 = Exist	0000
FC	Communication protocol	SMMSu Heat pump only. 0000: TCC-Link 0							0001: TU2C-Link	0000
Fd	Priority	VRF Heat Re	covery. FS unit	oriority op	eration m	ode		0000: Heating	0001: Cooling	0000
							0001: to 0064: No.64			
FE	FS unit address	VRF Heat recovery. FS unit addressing						0001: to 0128: No.128 00Un: Unfixed "U" serie	00Un / 0000	
						0099: Unfixed "Non-U" remote				
180 to 189	TU2C-Link		Additional c	odes	Data to	o follow				
103	Remote controller	VRF IDU "U" seri	es. Local remote	0000: Use	0001: Do not use	0000				
								0000: No central device (Remote	0001: Central device connected (Remote	†
1FB	Central Control	VRF IDU "U" series.	VRF IDU "U" series. Central remote / BMS interface control status						controller use	0000
								possible	impossible.	
1FC	IDU	"U" se	ries IDU Termina	0000: Off	0001: On	0000				
	Three-digit DN codes only available with "U" series remote controllers.									

		VRF SMMSu Outdoor Unit Function C	ode's (O.DN)						
ITEM	DECRIPTION		VALUE		DEFAULT				
			Code range:	Code range: 0000 to 0255					
			Type setting	DN Code (03)					
			0	0000	According to type				
			1	0001					
003	Type Setting		2	0002					
			-	-					
			-	-					
			-	-					
				= 0000: undefined					
004	7-segent display	7-segment Display Contents Control	0000: Outdoor unit No. 0001: Start priority num	ber	0000				
005	NFC	Prohibition/Permission of the NFC Setting	0000: Initial state 0002: Permission	0001: Prohibition	0000				
007	Compressor	Compressor maintenance period time	0000: 0h	0001 to 0063 to 63000h)	0000				
	·			/					
	Operation mode			0000: non-selected indoor units keep standby state (thermostat OFF)					
008		Operation mode selection control	0001: Changing non-se		0000				
			mode selection						
000	Conneity domand	Canacity / Dayson demand control	0000: Capacity demand	0000: Capacity demand					
009	009 Capacity demand Capacity / Power demand control		0001: Power demand	0000					
	Three-digit DN codes only available with "U" series remote controllers.								



		VRF SMMSu Outdoor Unit Function Code	's (O.DN)							
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		VALUE	DEFAULT						
00A		Power consumption upper limit standard value setting Heating (For power demand) - High	Code range:	0000: 0kW						
00b	Power consumption	Power consumption upper limit standard value setting Heating (For power demand) - Low	umption upper limit standard value setting Heating  No cover demand function 0000 0000							
00C		Power consumption upper limit standard value setting Cooling (For power demand) - High	0.02kW 0000 0002  10kW 0010 0000	0000: 0kW						
00d		Power consumption upper limit standard value setting Cooling (For power demand) - Low	30.5kW 0030 0050	0000: 0kW						
00E	Demand Control		DN Code	0015: 0% (Forced stop)						
00F	Demand control (Expansion 1)	Setting value during demand control for demand standard specification can be set with DN code [00E]. value for expansion specifications can be set in two steps, [DN codes [00F], [010] during normal operation and demand control (Setting value DN code [00E]	75% 5 5 5 70% 6 6 6 6 65% 7 7 7 60% 8 8 Default 8 55% 9 9 9 50% 10 10 10 - 11 to 14 11 to 14	0008: 60%						
010	Demand control (Expansion 2)		0% 15 Default 15 15	0004: 80%						
012	Optional output	Optional output setting control 1 (CN514)	0000: Compressor operation output 0001: Operating rate output	0000						
018	Priority Operation	Priority operation mode setting  O001: Operating a coupit  O001: Operating a coupit  O002: Priority Heating O001: Priority Cooling  O002: Priority operation unit No.  O004: Priority indoor unit								
019	CDU Fan Static	VRF SMMSu Outdoor unit fan static pressure shift 0000: Usual 0001: High static								
01A 01d	Operation standby  System Defrost	Operation standby Heating standby  0000: None 0001: Standby  0000: None (follower) 0000: Prohibition 0002: 2 system cooperation (Header) 0003: 3 system cooperation (Header) *Set [0002] or [0003] to O.DN [01D for outdoor unit set to header in O.DN [01F]								
01E	System Defrost	st System cooperation defrosting setup 2 (zone address)  System cooperation defrosting setup 2 (zone address)  System cooperation defrosting.  If using, set 0001 to 0128 according to manual								
01F	System Defrost	System cooperation defrosting setup 3 cooperation address)	0000: none 0001: Header 0002 ~ 0003: Follower 2 ~3	0000						
03d	Back Up	Existence of automatic back up 0000: Provided 0001: Not provided								
03F	Operation Control	Operation control during overflow detection of indoor unit (IDU Float Switch)  0000: System abnormal stop 0001: System continuous operation								
040	Abnormal Input	Operation control during outside abnormal input switching control in receiving [L30][L02] from indoor  [D30][L02] from indoor  0001: System abnormal stop								
082	Communication	Communication setting (TCC-Link – TU2C-Link)	0000: TCC-Link	0000						
		Three-digit DN codes only available with "U" series remote co	ntrollers.							
	Note: Some options are model specific.									

Note: Some options are model specific.



	Optional Control Accessories								
	ITEM	RAV	VRF	VN	ESTIA	RAS	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS	
	RBC-AMT32E	1	1				Standard Remote Controller	Full Control Including Service Function	
	RBC-AMTU31E	<b>✓</b>	✓				Standard Remote Controller	Compatible with TU2C-Link equipment (SMMSu) and TCC-Link (RAV+VRF)	
	RBC-AMS41E	1	1				Remote Controller Built-in Timer	Full Control Including Service Function and Programmable 24/7 Day Timer	
	RBC-AMS51E-ES*	✓	✓				LITE-Vision Plus Remote Controller	Includes Timer and Backlight Display, Power Save Functions, Multilingual.	
	RBC-AMS54*/55E-ES	✓	✓				Remote Controller Built-in Timer	Programmable Timer, Backlight, Multilingual, Dual Set Point, Soft Cooling & Return Back Functions.	
ırs	RBC-AMSU51ES	1	✓				Remote Controller Built-in Timer.	Compatible with TU2C-Link equipment (SMMSu) and TCC-Link (RAV+VRF)	
trolle	RBC-AMS41E2*	1	✓				Simplified Controller	Ideal for Hotel and Base use Applications, (No Service Function Available)	
Wired Controllers	RBC-ASC11E	<b>*</b>	1				Compact Local Controller	Ideal for Hotel and Base use Applications, (Service Function Available)	
Wire	RBC-ASCU11E	1	1				Compact Local Controller	Compatible with TU2C-Link equipment (SMMSu) and TCC-Link (RAV+VRF)	
	RBC-MTSC1/2	✓	1				Colour Smart Touch Local Remote	Ideal for Hotel and Base use Applications, (No Service Function Available)	
	NRC-01HE RBC-RWS20E			✓		1	VN-M Remote Controller Remote Controller for RAS	Remote controller for Air-to-Air Heat Exchangers.  Wired Remote Controller for RAS Ducted Units	
	TCB-EX21TLE	1	1				Scheduled Timer	Use with Central Controllers, BMS-280TLE, BMS-	
	HWS-AMS54E				1		Standard Air to Water Remote	SM1280ETLE, TCB-CC163TLE2,RBC-AMT32E, NRC-01HE Estia Air to water Remote Controller	
	HWS-AMSU51E						Standard Air to Water Remote	Compatible with TU2C-Link equipment TU2C-Link and TCC-Link Estia Air to Water	
	TCB-TC41LE	1	4				Auto-configurable Remote Sensor	Automatic control of Room Temperature Sensing Comfort Condition of system.	
Ş	RBC-AX32(W/WS-E)	4	✓				4-Way Cassette Corner Receiver	Replacement Corner Pocket with Built-in Receiver and Remote Controller	
Wireless Controllers	RBC-AX32UM(W)-E	4	1				7-Series Compact Cassette Corner Receiver	Replacement Corner Pocket with Built-in Receiver and Remote Controller	
Cont	RBC-AX32UW(W)-E RBC-AX33CE	1	<b>√</b>				2-Way Cassette Receiver Under Ceiling Receiver	Replacement Receiver and Remote Controller	
	TCB-AX32E2	<b>▼</b>	<b>✓</b>				Independent External Receiver	Replacement Receiver and Remote Controller Receiver and Remote Controller for all Models	
	TCB-CC163TLE2*	<b>V</b>	✓	✓			16 Zone On-Off Controller	Enables the Switching On and Off by Volt Free Contact	
	BMS-CM1280TLE* TCB-SC643TLE	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	4			Compliant Manager 64 Zone Central Remote	Enables Full Control of up to 128 Indoor Units.  Enables Full Control of up to 64 Indoor Units.	
Central Controllers	TCB-SC640U-E	1	·	1	√3		64 Zone TU2C Central remote	Enables Full Control of up to 64 indoor Units, TU2C- Link	
Contro	BMS-SM1280ETLE	1	1	1			128 Zone, Smart Manager with Data Analyser	Smart Manager with Remote Access via Web Browser and Data Analysis Features.	
ıtral (	BMS-CT1280E	1	4	1			128 Zone, Colour Touch Screen with Data Analyser	Full Control of up to 128 Indoor Units with Remote Access via Web Browser and Data Analysis Features.	
Cen	BMS-CT512E	1	1	1			512 Zone, Colour Touch Screen with Data Analyser	Full Control of up to 512 Indoor Units with Remote Access via Web Browser and Data Analysis Features.	
	RBC-TBPTS	1	1	1			64 Zone, Colour Touch Screen Central	Colour Touch Screen Central Remote Controller to	
	TCB-SIR41UM-E	<b>✓</b>	1				7-Series Compact Cassette Occupancy Sensor	control up to 64 Indoor Units Occupancy Sensor (PIR)	
	TCB-PCNT30TLE2	1					Network Adaptor U3/U4 TCCJ Link	Allows connection of RAV units to the TCCJ Link Network	
	TCB-PCNT20E	1					Network Adaptor XY AI Network	Connects a RAV unit to the old Al Network.	
	TCB-PX30MUE	1					Terminal Box	Enclosure when used with all RAV Cassette Units.	
	RBC-SMF1	1	<b>√</b>				Fan Interface	Interface to provide an output to enable an external fan from the indoor unit.	
	RBC-SMIM2	1	1				Indicator Module Mode	Interface to Indicate the Mode of Operation, Output for Cool, Heat and Fan Only.	
	RBC-SMIM3	1	1				Indicator Module ON/OFF and Fault	Interface to indicate Unit Operation and Stopping Fault.	
aces	RBC-SMIM4	1	1				Indicator Module ON/OFF, Stopping Fault and Unit Enable	Interface to Indicate Unit Operation and Stopping Fault, also has connections to Enable the Unit.	
Indoor Interfaces	RBC-FDP3-PE	✓	1				BMS Interface	Interface to Connect to a 0 to 10v or Resistance Based BMS, also has Modbus Functionality.	
door	RBC-TSI1	1	1				Monitoring and Control Interface	Interface to Connect to a 0 to 10v or Resistance Based BMS, also has Modbus Functionality.	
Ē	RBC-IT2-PE	1					Timer Interface	Interface to Accept 230v Input from a Timer for R22/R407C Systems.	
	RBC-IT3-PE					1	Daiseikai / Avant Timer Interface	Connects to "HA" Socket on Indoor Unit.	
	TCB-PCOS1E2	✓		<b>√</b> 1			Application Control PCB	Compatible models, RAV-SM/SP/GP + VN-M (HE1)	
	TCB-PCM03E				4		External Input PCB	Interface to Provide External ON/OFF for Estia System	
	TCB-PCIN3E				✓		Output PCB	Interface to Provide an Output for Estia Fault/Run.	
	TCB-IFGSM1E	~					GSM Control Interface	Connects to CN61 at indoor PCB on RAV allowing remote ON/OFF, Operation Status and Alarm Monitoring.	
	TCB-KBCN600PE	✓	✓				Operation Status	Operation Status of Indoor Units via Indoor PCB "CN61" socket.	
				١	lotes: * No	longer	available, <sup>1</sup> VN-M####HE1 only <sup>3</sup> Estia R32 on	nly	



Option					Opti	onal Control Accessories			
٨	RAV	VRF	VN	ESTIA	RAS	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS		
-VNL1			1			Unit Interface Lead	Volt Free Interface for VN-M##HE units to Control ON/OFF, Fan Speed and Damper Position.		
-CN61	✓	✓	<b>√</b> ¹			On/Off Interface	Remotely Switches Unit ON/OFF, via NO VOLT interface, Connects to indoor PCB "CN61" Socket.		
-BMS01	~	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b> ¹			On/Off Interface with Operation and Fault	Connects to the "CN61" socket on Indoor PCB, allowing for remote VOLT FREE On/OFF, System		
-PCDM4E		✓				Power Peak Control	Operation and System Fault via 12volt Interface Power Peak Cut Control		
-PCIN4E		<b>*</b>				Operation Output Display	Operation/Error Output Display, Compressor Operation Control.		
-PCM04E		✓				Operation Control	Night Set Back Control, Snowfall Fan Control, External ON/OFF, Operation Mode Control.		
-PC0S1E2*		<b>√</b>				Outdoor Control	Peak Power Cut and Noise Reduction, Output for Compressor Operation. (*Not applicable to all units.)		
-FSEX15		✓				3 Series Flow Selector Lead	15m Extension Lead Kit for 3 Series SHRM/i/e Flow Selector Box.		
-SMT1	<b>√</b> 2	<b>√</b> 2				Timer Interface Lead	Provides ON/OFF Control from Wired Remote or Central Remote Controllers. (*excludes RBC-AS41E2)		
-CK1*	✓					VRF to RAV Conversion Kit	Kit to Convert VRF Floor/Chassis units to Connect with RAV Outdoor Units (R410A ONLY).		
-CK2*	1					VRF to RAV Conversion Kit	Kit to Convert VRF Tall Floor Units to Connect with RAY Outdoor Units (R410A ONLY).		
-KB0S2E	1					Optional Connection Interface	RAVSP804/1604 Peak-Cut Control, Night Operation, Compressor Status.		
-BMS02 -BMS03	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>				Modbus Interface BACnet Interface	Modbus Interface for control of up to 64 indoor units  BACnet interface for control of up to 64 indoor units		
-BMS04	· ·	·				Trend Interface	Trend interface for control of up to 64 indoor units,		
IS-064EM1	1	<b>4</b>				Control Solution	requires IQ3/IQ4  Control panel for 64 indoor unit's c/w data logging,		
IS-128EM1	1	<b>4</b>				Control Solution	web server & optimisation  Control panel for 128 indoor unit's c/w data logging,		
-IFMB641TLE	<b>1</b>	·				Modbus Interface	web server & optimisation Connect the system to a Modbus Building Management		
-IFMB1280U-E	<b>✓</b>	1		<b>√</b> ³		Modbus Interface TU2C-Link	System control up to 64 indoor units  Connect the system to a Modbus Building Management System control up to 128 indoor units TU2C-Link, 64 TCC-Link		
-IFMBOUEW_E				✓		Estia Hydro Unit Modbus Interface	Connect the system to a Modbus Building Management System, one per hydro box, R32 and backward compatible with 5 series Estia		
N103S-G					1	WIFI Connection	Toshiba RAS WIFI interface, suitable for: Daiseikai-10,13,16, Shorai -18,22,24, Seiya- 24		
√105S-G					1	WIFI Connection	Toshiba RAS WIFI interface, suitable for: Shorai-10,13,17, Seiya-05.07,10,16,18, Console- 10,13,18		
-IWF0320E	✓	<b>4</b>				WIFI Connection	Toshiba RAV-VRF WIFI interface, maximum quantity of indoor units 32, IOS or Android App.		
-IS-IF-Wifi-1	✓	<b>4</b>			1	WIFI Connection	Intensishome WIFI Universal Interface Infrared Remote RAS/RAV/VRF		
-TO-RC-Wifi-1	✓	✓				WIFI Connection	Intensishome WIFI Interface for Wired Remotes RAV/VRF.		
-LDS1	1	<b>4</b>				White Ref. Leak Detector	Leak detection concentration sensor with White Faceplate and remote 12 V transformer		
-LDS2	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>				Stainless Steel Ref. Leak Detector	Leak detection sensor with Stainless Steel Faceplate and remote 12 V transformer		
-RCS1	✓	✓				White Ref. Leak Detector	Leak detection concentration sensor with White		
-RCS2	<b>✓</b>	<b>4</b>				Stainless Steel Ref. Leak Detector	Faceplate Leak detection concentration sensor with Stainless		
-LD12V	<b>✓</b>	1				Remote Power Supply	Steel Faceplate Leak detection transformer 12 V and cable kit (use		
-LD1	<b>✓</b>	✓				External Leak Detection and Pump Back panel	with TCB-LDS1/TCB-LDS2)  Leak Detection Panel VRF SHRMi/SMMSi		
-LD2-UK	1	✓				External Leak Detection and Pump Back Panel	Leak Detection Panel VRF SHRMe/SMMSe		
-RP1	<b>✓</b>	✓				Refrigerant Leak Detection Repeater Panel	Repeater Panel		
-GFC1603UE	✓					Fresh air filter chamber	4- Smart Cassette only way		
-GFC1602UE	4	✓				Fresh air filter chamber	4-way standard cassette only		
		1					4- Smart Cassette only way 4-way standard cassette only		
-BC1603UE	<b>→</b>	_					4- Smart Cassette only way		
-BC1602UE	· /	<b>√</b>					4-way standard cassette only		
-FF101URE2	1	✓				Auxiliary fresh air flange	4-way smart cassette, 4-way standard cassette, compact cassette, slim duct		
-SF56C6BPE	1	✓				Spigot shaped flange	Suitable for RAV-SM40#/56#BTP-E1-MMD-AP007#/018~HP1-E		
-SF80C6BPE	1	✓				Spigot shaped flange	Suitable for RAV-SM80#BTP-E1-MMD-AP024#/030#BHP1-E		
-SF160C6BPE	✓	1				Spigot shaped flange	Suitable for RAV-SM110#/160#BTP-E1-MMD-AP036#/056#BHP1-E		
-SP1603L -SP1602L -BC1603L -BC1602L -FF101UF -SF56C6E -SF80C6E	JE JE JE UE UE RE2 BPE BPE 6BPE	JE	JE	JE	JE	JE	Spacer for height adjustment  JE  Spacer for height adjustment  Spacer for height adjustment  Spacer for height adjustment  Air discharge direction kit  Air discharge direction kit  Auxiliary fresh air flange  SPE  Spigot shaped flange  Spigot shaped flange  Spigot shaped flange		



## **TU2C-LINK /TCC-Link Control**

TCC-Link control logic is used on RAV, SM/SP,GM & GP, plus VRF, Mini VRF (Single and Twin fan versions), Heat pump, SMMS, SMMSi, SMMSe & SMMSu, Heat Recovery, SHRM, SHRMi & SHRMe.

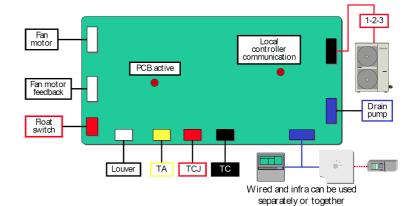
TU2C-Link is the new control logic used with VRF Heat Pump, SMMSu equipment, remote controllers RBC-AMTU31E, ASCU11E and AMSU51E are compatible with both TU2C-Link and TCC-Link equipment, with additional functions when used with VRF Heat Pump SMMSu equipment.

### **Features**

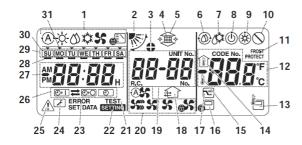
- 2 wire, screened, non-polarised controller connection  $\Rightarrow$
- Infrared control available for cassette, under ceiling, high wall, ducted models  $\Rightarrow$
- $\Rightarrow$ Remote temperature sensing available, Unit, Wired controller, Separate room sensor
- ⇨ Automatic addressing of groups and twins
- Optional control of external fan, (RBC-SMF1)  $\Rightarrow$
- ⇨ High ceiling compensation (code 5d)
- Time for filter warning is configurable (code 01)  $\Rightarrow$
- ⇨ Each mode of operation (auto - heat - cool - dry) may have a different temperature set point
- Auto restart is configurable (code 28)

## Cassette PCB

- $\Rightarrow$ DC fan motor with feedback circuit
- Red LEDs indicate communication with local controller  $\Rightarrow$ and PCB activity when illuminated.
- Wired or infrared control (or both)  $\Rightarrow$
- Drain pump and float switch ⇨



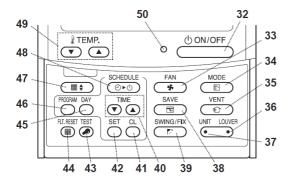
## Wired controller (RBC-AMT32E/AMTU31E/41E)



- Mode of operation
- 2. Louver
- Fixed louver 3.
- 4 Filter
- 5. Not used
- Self-clean function 6.
- 7. Defrosting
- 8. Ready
- 9. Heating ready
- 10. Not used

- Frost protection
- 12. Numeric display
- 13. Remote controller sensor
- 14. Not used
- 15. Set Temperature
- Central control 16.
- 17. Save Operation
- 18. Ventilation operation
- 19. Numeric display
- 20. Air speed

- 21. TEST
- 22. Setting
- 23. Error
- 24. Servicing
- 25. Inspect 26.
- Timer function
- 27. Numeric display 28. Operation reservation
- Days of the week 29.
- 30. Special holiday



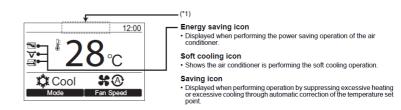
- 32. On/OFF button
- 33. Fan button
- 34. Mode button
- 35. Vent button
- Louver button 36.
- 37. Unit button
- 38. Save button
- 39. Swing/Fix button
- 40. Time button
- 41. Clear button

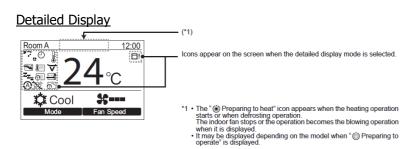
- 42. Set button
- 43. Test button
- 44. Filter reset button
- 45. Day button
- Program button 46.
- 47. Grille button
- 48. Schedule button
- 49. Temperature buttons
- ON/OFF Light 50.



## Wired controller (RBC-AMS55E-ES/AMSU51E)

#### Standard Display

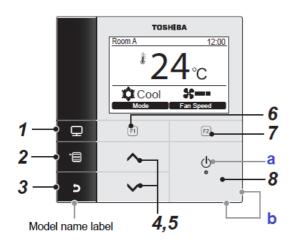




#### Icon List

	Shows the Energy saving operation is activated. (page 28)	<b>(</b>	Shows a timer function is activated. (page 19, 21)
1 I	Shows the remote sensor is activated. (*2)	4	Shows the Louver lock is activated. (page 18)
ZZZ	Shows the Night operation is activated. (page 25)	<b>ॐ</b>	Shows the setting of the louver. (page 13, 14)
<u>a</u>	Shows the central control device prohibits the use of the remote controller (page 47)	⊞!	Shows the filter needs to be cleaned. (page 26, 48)
=	Shows the saving operation is activated. (page 33)	7	Shows soft cooling is activated. (page 41)
		<u> </u>	Shows operation switching control is in progress.

#### **Buttons**

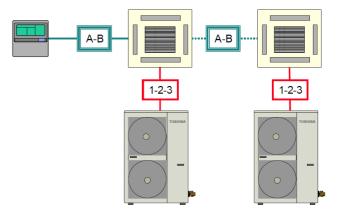


1 Monitor button 7 F2 function button 2 Menu button 8 Power button (On/Off) 3 Cancel (Back) button LED illuminated when unit is on а 4-5 Temperature buttons b Temperature sensor 6 F1 function button



#### Group control

- Indoor units may be supplied from any phase.
- Up to 8 indoor units per group, TCC-Link, 16 for TU2C-Link. (When TCB-TC41LE remote temperature sensor/ second remote controller is added to a "Group" the quantity of indoor units drops from 8 to 7.)
- Automatic addressing.
- Any indoor unit may be designated as the "Lead Unit".
- Pre-heat indication.
- Filter indication.



## Automatic addressing

This takes place when power is applied and can last up to 5 minutes – the address will be selected automatically.

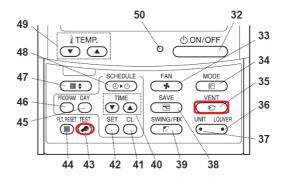
If a replacement indoor PCB is fitted, the missing address will be re-applied.

The powered controller screen shows the demarcation lines – and does not indicate that the system is either configuring itself – or is ready to use. If the remote temperature sensor is selected (configuration item 32), the associated symbol will appear when the system is ready for use. If a 9<sup>th</sup> indoor unit (which can be a protocol converter) is added to a group, the controller will continue to show the demarcation lines.

Adding a system to an existing group (or powering a group up at different times) will require manual configuration (the fault codes will provide guidance).

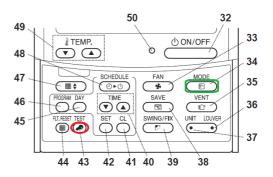
## Identifying an indoor unit

- Stop operation
- Press TEST (43) and VENT (35) for 4 seconds
- ALL is displayed
- Indoor fans of the entire group are now energised
- Press UNIT (37) to scroll through group
- Indoor fan of selected indoor unit runs
- Press TEST (43) to exit.



#### Test operation

- System must be stopped
- Press TEST (43) for 4 seconds
- Controller displays TEST
- Press the ON/OFF (32) button to start operation
- Select MODE (34) of operation
- HEAT or COOL
- Press the ON/OFF (32) button to stop test
- System will automatically revert to normal operation after 1 hour
- Press the TEST (43) button to leave TEST function





# Controller Configuration - Remote Controller RBC-AMT32E/AMTU31E & RBC-AMS41E

# **Quick Reference Guide**

To assist service engineers working on Toshiba air conditioning equipment, there is a large quantity of data available via the standard remote controller, either the RBC-AMT32E/AMTU31E or the RBC-AMS41E, this data is **NOT** available via an Infrared remote or the RBC-AS41E2 simplified remote controllers.

Accessing the data is a simple process of pressing a sequence of buttons on the remote controller.



#### **Fault Code Guide**

Current fault codes are displayed automatically on the left of the remote controller, (Four figure display in Black) fault code history can be accessed by pressing "TEST & SET" together and holding for 4 seconds. Each controller will hold four fault codes per unit controlled, the first displayed fault code is the youngest and the fourth will be the oldest. To scroll through the fault's, use the "TEMP T" buttons.

Refer to the Technical Handbook for fault code diagnosis and descriptions



#### **System Data**

System data can be obtained by pressing "**TEST & CL**" together and holding for 4 seconds. Codes are displayed on the right of the remote display.

To scroll through the codes, use the "TEMP ▲ ▼" buttons. Data is displayed on the left of the remote controller. Data is available for "0, 1, 2, 3 & 4 Series" Digital/Super Digital inverter (R410A SM/SP or R32 GM/GP) and VRF equipment (Mini SMMS/e, SHRM, SHRMi, SHRMe, SMMS, SMMSi, SMMSe & SMMSu).

# **Controller Configuration - Remote Controller RBC-AMS51/54/55E-ES/AMSU51E**

# **Quick Reference Guide**

To access this section on the RBC-AMS51/54/55E-ES/AMSU51E



# **Fault Code Guide**

Current fault codes are displayed automatically on the top of the remote controller, (four figure display in Black) fault code history can be accessed by entering the "Field Setting Menu"



#### **System Data**

System data can be obtained by entering the "Field Setting Menu" and scroll down to "Monitor Function"

When in monitor mode scroll through the data using the up/down buttons.





#### **System Data**

System data can be obtained by pressing "**TEST & CL**" together and holding for 4 seconds. Codes are displayed on the right of the remote display.

To scroll through the codes, use the "TEMP ▲ ▼" buttons. Data is displayed on the left of the remote controller. Data is available for "0, 1, 2, 3 & 4 Series" Digital/Super Digital inverter (R410A SM/SP or R32 GM/GP) and VRF equipment (Mini SMMS/e, SHRM, SHRMe, SMMS, SMMSi, SMMSe & SMMSu).

# **Data Retrieval Guide –**

Remote Controllers RBC-AMU-31E, RBC-AMT32E, RBC-AMS41E, RBC-AMSU51E, RBC-AMS51/54E-ES

# <u>Digital/Super Digital "0-1-2-3" Series Data</u>

Code	Indoor Data	Code	Outdoor Data
00	Room Temp (Control Temp) (°C)	60	TE Sub-Cooled Liquid Temp (°C)
01	Room Temp (Remote Controller) (°C)	61	TO Ambient Temp (°C)
02	TA Return Air Temp (°C)	62	TD Discharge Temp (°C)
03	TCJ Coil Liquid Temp (°C)	63	TS Suction Temp (°C)
04	TC Coil Vapour Temp (°C)	65	THS Inverter Heat Sink Temp (°C)

# **Digital/Super Digital "4" Series**

Code	Indoor Data	Code	Outdoor Data
00	Room Temp (Control Temp) (°C)	60	TE Sub-Cooled Liquid Temp (°C)
01	Room Temp (Remote Controller) (°C)	61	TO Ambient Temp (°C)
02	TA Return Air Temp (°C)	62	TD Discharge Temp (°C)
03	TCJ Coil Liquid Temp (°C)	63	TS Suction Temp (°C)
04	TC Coil Vapour Temp (°C)	65	THS Inverter Heat Sink Temp (°C)
07	Fan Speed (rpm)	6A	Operation Current (x1 1/0) (A)
F2	Fan Run Time (x 100h)	70 Compressor Frequency (rps)	
F3	Filter Duration Timer (x 1h)	72	Fan Speed (Lower) (rpm)
F8	Discharge Temp (Indoor If fitted) (°C)	73	Fan Speed (Upper) (rpm)
		F1	Compressor Run Time (x 100h)

# **VRF Indoor Data**

Code	Indoor Data	Code	Indoor Data
00	Room Temp (Control Temp) (°C)	F3	Filter sign time (x 1)
01	Room Temp (Remote Controller) (°C)		Suction temperature of air to air heat exchanger (TOA) (x 1)
02	TA Return Air Temp (°C)	FA	TOA Outside air temperature (°C)
03	TCJ Coil Liquid Temp (°C)	EO	Refrigerant leak detection (0000)=Normal (0001)=Possible refrigerant leak
04	TC2 Coil PMV Pipe Temp (°C)	0A	Number of Connected Indoor Units (No.)
05	TC1 Coil Vapour Temp (°C)	0b	Indoor Capacity (x 10 = HP)
06	Indoor Discharge Temp (If Used) (°C)	0C	Number of Outdoor Units (No.)
07	Indoor fan motor revolutions (x10 = rpm)	0d	Outdoor Capacity (x 10 = HP)
08	PMV Position (pulse 0/10)		

#### VRF Outdoor Data for Mini SMMS / SMMS & SHRM Equipment

Code	Outdoor Data	Code	Outdoor Data		
*0	Td1 Compressor 1 Discharge Temp (°C)	*7	TO Outside Ambient Temp (°C)		
*1	Td2 Compressor 2 Discharge Temp (°C)	*9	Compressor 1 Current (A)		
*2	Pd High Pressure Sensor (MPa)	*A	Compressor 2 Current (A)		
*3	Ps Low Pressure Sensor (MPa)	*b	PMV1 + 2 Opening (0-100)		
*4	TS Suction Temp (°C)	*d	Compressor 1, 2 ON/OFF		
*5	TE Outdoor Heat Exchanger Temp (°C)	*E	Outdoor Fan Mode (0-31)		
*6 TL Liquid Temp (°C)		*F	Outdoor Unit Size (HP)		
	Note * Would be replaced with $1 = U1, 2 = U2, 3 = U3$ , or $4 = U4$ to obtain data from respective outdoor unit.				



# **VRF Outdoor data for SMMSi equipment**

Code	Outdoor Data	Code	Outdoor Data		
*0	Pd – High Pressure Sensor (MPa)	#0	Compressor 1 Revolutions (rps)		
*1	Ps – Low Pressure Sensor (MPa)	#1	Compressor 2 Revolutions (rps)		
*2	Td1 – Compressor 1 Discharge Temp (°C)	#2	Compressor 3 Revolutions (rps)		
*3	Td2 – Compressor 2 Discharge Temp (°C)	#3	Outdoor Fan Mode		
*4	Td3 – Compressor 3 Discharge Temp (°C)	#4	Compressor IPDU 1 Heat Sink Temp (°C)		
*5	TS – Suction Temp (°C)	#5	Compressor IPDU 2 Heat Sink Temp (°C)		
*6	TE1 – Outdoor Coil Temp (°C)	#6	Compressor IPDU 3 Heat Sink Temp (°C)		
*7	TE2 – Outdoor Coil Temp (°C)	#7 Outdoor Fan IPDU Heat Sink Temp (°C)			
*8	TL – Liquid Temp (°C)	#8	Heating / Cooling Recovery Controlled		
*9	TO – Outdoor Ambient Temp (°C)	#9	Pressure release		
*A	PMV 1 + 2 Opening	#A	Discharge Temp. Release		
*B	PMV 4 Opening	#B	Follower Unit Release		
*C	Compressor 1 Current (A)	#F	Outdoor Unit Size (HP)		
*D	Compressor 2 Current (A)	Note: * W	/ould be replaced with $1 = U1$ , $2 = U2$ , $3 = U3$ or $4 = U4$ to		
*E	Compressor 3 Current (A)	obtain data from respective outdoor unit.			
*F	Outdoor Fan Current (A)	# Would be replaced with either 5 = U1, 6 = U2, 7 = U3 or 8 = U4 to			
,		obtain data	a from respective outdoor unit.		

# VRF Outdoor data for SMMSe/SHRMe equipment

Code	Outdoor Data	Code	Outdoor Data
*0	Pd – High Pressure Sensor (x100) (MPa)	PMV 1 Opening	
*1	Ps – Low Pressure Sensor (x100) (MPa)	#1	PMV 3 Opening
*2	Td1 – Compressor 1 Discharge Temp (°C)	#2	PMV 4 Opening
*3	Td2 – Compressor 2 Discharge Temp (°C)	#3	1 Fan model: Comp. 1 Current (x10) (A)
*5	TE1 – Outdoor Coil Temp (°C)	#3	2 Fan model; Comp. 1 and Fan current (x10) (A)
*6	TE2 – Outdoor Coil Temp (°C)	#4	1 Fan model: Comp. 1 Current (x10) (A)
*9	TO – Outdoor Ambient Temp (°C)	#7	2 Fan model; Comp. 1 and Fan current (x10) (A)
*A	TS1 – Suction Temp (°C)	#6	Compressor 1 revolutions
*B	TS2 – Suction Temp (°C)	#7	Compressor 2 revolutions
*D	TL – Liquid Temp (°C)	#9	Outdoor fan mode
		#A	Compressor IPDU 1 Heat Sink Temp (°C)
90	Heating/cooling recovery controlled	#B	Compressor IPDU 2 Heat Sink Temp (°C)
91	Pressure release	#D	Outdoor Fan IPDU 1 Heat Sink Temp (°C)
92	Discharge temperature release	#E	Outdoor Fan IPDU 1 Heat Sink Temp (°C)
93	Follower unit release	#F	Outdoor unit horsepower (HP)
	<b>Note</b> * Would be replaced with 1 = U1,2 = U2 or 3	= U3 to obtai	in data from respective outdoor unit.
	# Would be replaced with $5 = 111.6 = 112$ or $7 =$	U3 to obtain	data from respective outdoor unit

# VRF Outdoor data for SMMSu equipment

Code	Outdoor Data	Code	Outdoor Data
*0	Pd – High Pressure Sensor (x100) (MPa)	#0	TK1 – Compressor oil temp. (°C)
*1	Ps – Low Pressure Sensor (x100) (MPa)	#1	TK2 – Compressor oil temp. (°C)
*2	Td1 – Compressor 1 Discharge Temp (°C)	#2	PMV1 – Opening (pls)
*3	Td2 – Compressor 2 Discharge Temp (°C)	#3	PMV2 - Opening
*4	TS1 – Suction Temperature (°C)	#4	PMV3 - Opening
*5	TS3 – Suction Temperature (°C)	#5	PMV4 - Opening
*6	TE1 – Outdoor Coil Temp (°C)	#6	Compressor 1 current (x10) (amps)
*7	TE2 – Outdoor Sub heat exchanger temp. (°C)	#7	Compressor 2 current (x10) (amps)
*8	TE3- Outdoor Sub heat exchanger temp.	#8	Compressor 1 revolutions (x10) (rps)
*9	TO – Outdoor Ambient Temp. (°C)	#9	Compressor 2 revolutions (x10) (rps)
*A	TL1 - Liquid Temp. (°C)	#A	Outdoor fan mode
*B	TS2 – Suction Temp. (°C)	#B	TH1 - Inverter of compressor 1 heat sink temp. (°C)
*C	TS3 – Suction Temp. (°C)	#C	TH2 - Inverter of compressor 2 heat sink temp. (°C)
*D	TG1 – Outdoor coil Temp (°C)	#D	TH fan1 -Inverter of outdoor fan 1 heat sink temp. (°C)
*E	TG2 – Outdoor coil Temp (°C)	#E	TH fan2 -Inverter of outdoor fan 1 heat sink temp. (°C)
*F	TG3 – Outdoor coil Temp (°C)	#F	Outdoor unit horsepower (HP)
	Note * Would be replaced with 1=U1, 2=U2, 3=U3, 4=U	14 & 5=U5 to	obtain data from respective outdoor unit.
	# Would be replaced with 6=U1	., 7=U2, 8=U3	3, 9=U4 & A=U5.



# **VN-M HE/HE1 Air to Air Heat Exchangers**

# Controller

# Energy Save operation (RBC-AMSU51-E/AMS51E-ES/AMS54E-ES/RBC-AMTU31E/AMT32E/AMS41E) The method to control power consumption by limiting the peak of the compressor's electric current. = To control peak current by limiting \*\*% of the current release

		ECLI only function	Combination function with CDU				
		FCU only function	SDI series 4				
		Linked with A2A HEX by TCC link*1	Energy save operation (Limit the peak of electric current)	Night Operation by only New Controller *2	Frost Protection (8°C set temp. in heating mode)		
4-way Cassette type	RAV-SM**4UT-E	Х	0	0	0*3		
4-way Cassette type	RAV-SM**4UTP-E x		0	0	0*3		
4-way Compact Cassette type	RAV-SM**4MUT-E	0	0	0	0*3		
Ducted type	RAV-SM**6BT-E	0	0	0	0*3		
Slim duct type	RAV-SM**4SDT-E	Х	0	0	0*3		
Coiling true	RAV-SM**4CT-E	0	0	0	O*3		
Ceiling type	RAV-SM**7CTP-E	0	0	Ö	0*3		
High Wall type	RAV-SM**7KRT-E	Х	0	0	0*3		

A2A HEX: VN-M\*\*HE New Controller: RBC-AMS51E-ES, RBC-AMS51E-EN 1\* 2\* 3\*

Initial setting OFF. To change set up 8°C, please set according to Installation Manual of indoor units

	RBC-AMS51E-ES/RBC-AMS54E-ES	RBC-AMT32E/RBC-AMS41E
0	0%, 50%, Option 50-100% per 1%	Option 50-100% per 1%
Χ	NA	NA

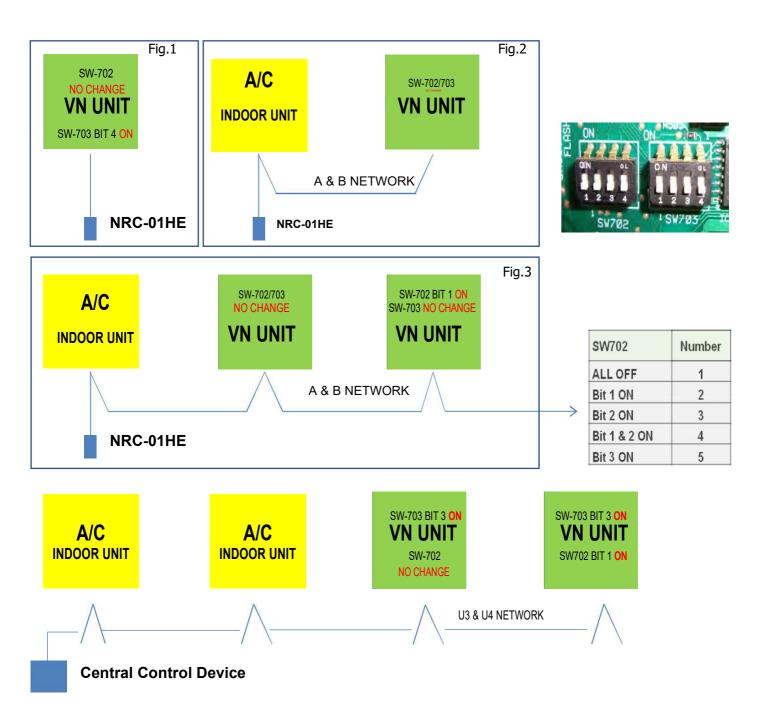
Codes (DN Codes) for changing settings

Codes in the table below are necessary for local advanced control.

Code	Description	Value	Default
01	Lighting-up hours of the filter sign	0000: None, 0001: 150H 0002: 2500H, 0003:5000H 0004: 10000H	0002
03	Central control address	0001 to 0064 0099: Unfixed	0099
13	Indoor unit address	0001 to 0064	0001
28	Auto restart after power failure	0000: Invalid, 0001: Valid	0000
31	Single operation of the fan. (On-Off operation for the Air to Air heat exchanger ONLY)	0000: Invalid, 0001: Valid	0000
48	Imbalanced fan speed ventilation. 0000: Normal, 0001: SA (High > EA (Low) Active, 0002: SA (Low) < EA (High) Active. * High maybe Extra High	0000: 0001: 0002:	0000
49	24 Hour ventilation	0001: Invalid, 0002: Valid	0001
4b	Delayed operation. (Delaying the Air to Air heat exchanger operation to reduce the air conditioning load when starting running the AC.)	0000; Invalid, 0001 to 0006: (Setting value x 10 minutes delay.)	0000
4C	Night-time heat purge. (Setting for the time before the night-time heat purge operation starts) (0000: Night-time heat purge OFF)	0000: Invalid, 0001-0048 Start after, (Setting value x 1 hour. 1 to 48 hours)	0000
4d	Setting of the exhausting fan operation below -15°C (OA) (The supply fan stops when the temperature (OA) is below -15°C)	0000: Exhaust fan run 0001: Exhaust fan stop	0000
4E	Setting of the linked operation with external devices.  (Specifies whether the ON/OFF operation of the Air to Air Heat Exchanger is linked with the external device operation.)	0000: ON/OFF Linked 0001: ON Linked 0002: OFF Linked	0000
5d	Maximum Fan Speed Selection	0000: High, 0001: Extra High	0000
EA	Changing the ventilation mode. (Compatible with systems without a remote controller.)	0001: Bypass mode 0002: Heat exchanger mode 0003: Automatic mode	0003
Eb	Changing the ventilation fan speed. (High maybe Extra High. Compatible with systems without a remote controller.)	0002: High, 0003: Low, 0004: Imbalanced	0002
Ed	Changing the operation output.  0000: On during normal operation, 0001: On during normal operation, 24 hour ventilation, or nigh time heat purge operation, 0002: On during 24 hour ventilation or nigh time heat purge operation, 0003: On when SA fan is running, 0004: On when EA fan is running.	0000: 0001: 0002: 0003: 0004:	0000
EE	Changing the abnormal signal / Bypass mode signal output. 0000: On when an abnormal signal is detected, 0001: On when the bypass mode signal is detected.	0000: On abnormal 0001: On bypass	0000
F6	Application control kit	0000: Invalid, 0001: Valid	0000



# **VN-M HE Air to Air Heat Exchanger Configurations**

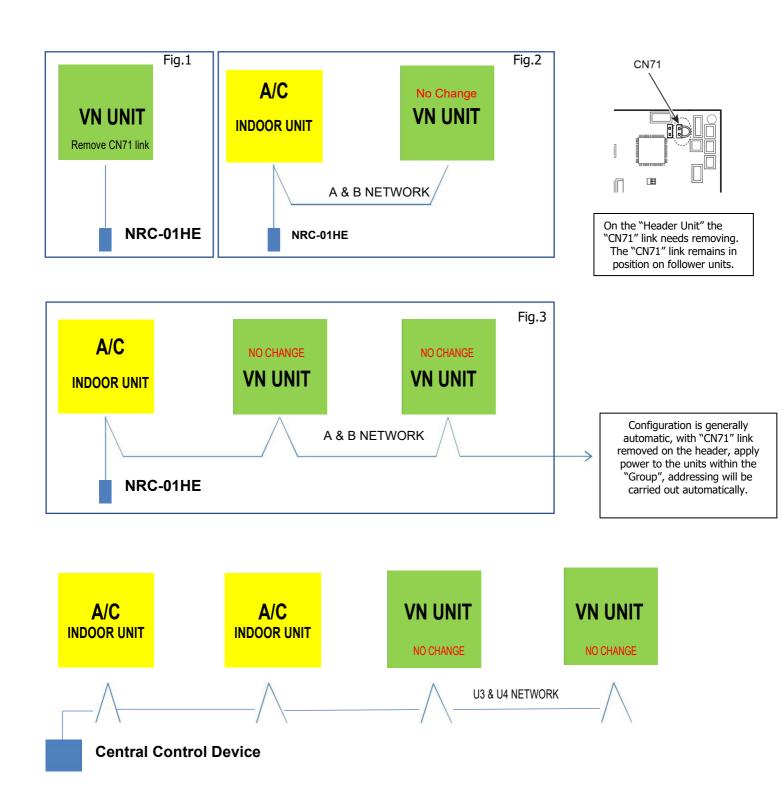


CONTROLLER MODEL		ON/OFF CONTROL	TIME CLOCK CONTROL	FULL CONTROL
RBC-AMT31-E		NO	NO	NO
RBC-AMT32-E/AMTU31-E		NO	NO	NO
RBC-AMS41-E	RBC-AMS41-E		YES	NO
RBC-AMS51/54 /AMSU51-ES	RBC-AMS51/54/55E-ES* /AMSU51-ES		YES*	NO
NDC 01HE	Fig. 1	YES	NO	YES
NRC-01HE	Fig. 2 & Fig. 3	YES	NO	NO

<sup>\*</sup>RBC-AMS51/54/55E-ES offers control when paired with a compatible A/C Indoor Unit



# **VN-M HE1** Air to Air Heat Exchanger Configurations





# VN-M###HE1 - If manual addressing is required.

Using the RBC-NRC01HE remote controller, with power on.

Press and HOLD, for 4 seconds; "TEST, SET and CL".

The controller will display "10" on the right-hand display. Using the <u>Temp up/down</u> buttons, scroll 10 to 13. Change the left-hand display using the "<u>Time</u>" Up/down buttons Selecting a unique number between 1 (Header) – 64 (Follower), Groups can comprise of up to 8 units.

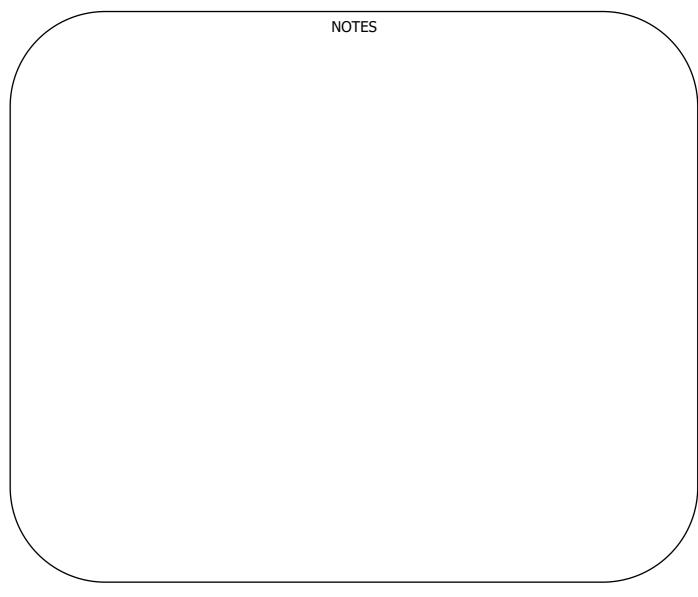
Press "SET" then Press "TEST"

When you press the "<u>Unit</u>" button the middle window will Display, the system number, always fixed at 31, and the indoor unit number between 1 to 64, pressing the "<u>Unit</u>" button again will display the next unit in the group, 31 - 2 etc.











# Network Addressing VRF Systems, Mini VRF/SMMS/SMMSi/SMMSe/SHRM/SHRMi/SHRMe

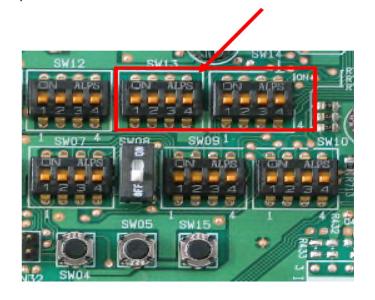
When setting up a central remote controller, which includes more than one VRF outdoor system, each VRF outdoor system needs to have a system address set, factory setting is 1.

On <u>SMMSe and SHRMe</u> a "system" can comprise of up to 3 outdoor units, "Lead" outdoor displays "U1" "follower" outdoor units display "U2 – U3"

Additional systems may be addressed up to a system number of 28.

This is achieved via "Dip switches" SW13 & 14 at the "Lead" – "U1" Outdoor Unit

System		SW	/13		SW14			
Address	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
1				Х	Х	х	х	х
2				Х	0	х	х	х
3				х	Х	0	х	х
4				х	0	0	Х	х
5				x	Х	Х	0	Х
6				х	0	х	0	х
7				х	Х	0	0	х
8				х	0	0	0	х
9				х	Х	Х	Х	0
10				x	0	Х	Х	0
11				x	Х	0	Х	0
12				X	0	0	Х	0
13				X	X	Х	0	0
14				x	0	Х	0	0
15				x	X	0	0	0
16				x	0	0	0	0
17				0	X	X	Х	Х
18				0	0	X	Х	X
19				0	Х	0	Х	Х
20				0	0	0	Х	Х
21				0	X	X	0	х
22				0	0	X	0	X
23				0	X	0	0	х
24				0	0	0	0	х
25				0	X	X	Х	0
26				0	0	X	Х	0
27				0	X	0	Х	0
28				0	0	0	х	0
O = ON X = OFF								



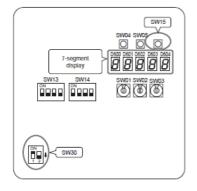
#### NOTE.

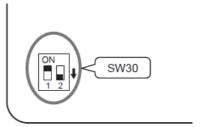
In addition to setting the system address, SW30 bit 2 will need turning **ON**, on all lead outdoor units (U1) except the system with the lowest system number.

# Example,

Three systems, addressed as system **1** (SW13 bit 4 off, SW14 bits 1 to 4 off, Default), system **2** (SW13 bit 4 off, SW14 bits 1 on, bits 2 to 4 off), System **3** (SW13 bit 4 off, SW14 bits 1 off, bit 2 on, bit 3 & 4 off).

As system 1 is the lowest system number, (1) switch SW30 bit 2 **OFF** (default). And on, for system 2 (U1) and system 3 (U1).







# **IMPORTANT NOTE.**

Toshiba has introduced a new range of indoor unit's; the new range are identified as MM\*-**UP**####\*\*.

The new units are fully compatible with previous generations of SMMS\* and SHRM\* systems, both indoor and outdoor plus the new SMMSu system.

These replace the MM\*-AP###\*\* range of indoor units.

The new generation indoor units utilise both communication platforms, TCC-Link and TU2C-Link.

When new "UP" indoor units are installed and are to be connected to either a central remote device or a BMS interface, **but without a local remote controller installed**, additional manual configuration is required.

Configuration is carried out using one of the new "**U**" series remote controllers, RBC-ASCU11-E, RBC-AMTU31-E or RBC-AMSU51-ES, previous generation remotes are unable to access the new "DN Codes" required to re-configure the equipment.

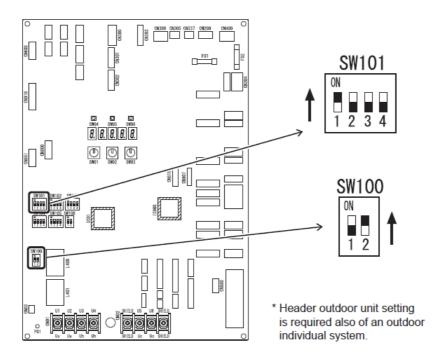
Using one of the listed remotes, access the "DN Codes" settings, scroll through the codes until **DN Code 103** is reached, data will be shown as "0000" change this to "0001", follow the relevant instructions associated with each remote controller to "Fix/Lock" the new configuration.

If this code is NOT changed and there is no local remote controller connected a fault code of "E03" – Communication error between indoor unit and central control device. Will be displayed.

# Network Addressing VRF Systems, SMMSu - ONLY

SMMSu systems utilise either TCC-Link or TU2C-Link control logic, which requires manual configuration via the "DIP" switches in the lead outdoor unit, (U1).

#### Turn ON, SW100 bit 2 and SW101 bit 1.



If not set as above an error code of E19, (Header not detected) will be displayed on the U1, (Lead) outdoor unit.

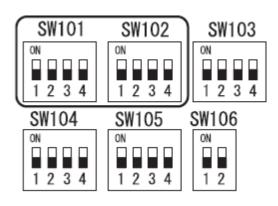


When setting up a central remote controller/BMS interface, which includes more than one VRF outdoor system, each VRF outdoor system needs to have a system address set, factory setting is 1. On <u>SMMSu</u> a "system" can comprise of up to 5 outdoor units, "Lead" outdoor displays "U1" "follower" outdoor units display "U2 – U5"

Additional systems may be addressed up to a system number of 28.

This is achieved via "Dip switches" SW101 & 102 at the "Lead" - "U1" Outdoor Unit

System	SW101				SW102			
Address	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
1				X	X	Х	X	X
2				X	Х	Х	Х	0
3				X	X	X	0	Х
4				X	X	X	0	0
5				X	X	0	Х	Х
6				X	X	0	0	0
7				X	X	0	0	Х
8				X	X	0	0	0
9				X	0	Х	Х	Х
10				X	0	Х	Х	0
11				X	0	Х	0	Х
12				X	0	Х	0	0
13				X	0	0	Х	Х
14				X	0	0	Х	0
15				X	0	0	0	Х
16				X	0	0	0	0
17				0	X	Х	X	X
18				0	X	X	X	0
19				0	X	X	0	X
20				0	X	X	0	0
21				0	X	0	Х	X
22				0	Х	0	Х	0
23				0	Х	0	0	Х
24				0	Х	0	0	0
25				0	0	Х	Х	Х
26				0	0	Х	Х	0
27				0	0	Х	0	Х
28				0	0	X	0	0
O = ON X = OFF								



#### NOTE.

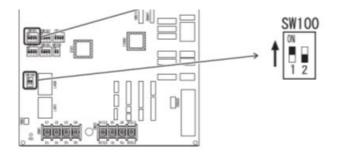
In addition to setting the system address, SW100 bit 1 will need turning ON, on the lowest addressed system.

#### Example,

Three systems, addressed as system **1** (SW101 bit 4 off, SW102 bits 1 to 4 off, Default), system **2** (SW101 bit 4 off, SW04 bits 1 to 3 off, bit 4 on), System **3** (SW101 bit 4 off, SW102 bits 1 & 2 off, bit 3 on, bit 4 off).

As system 1 is the lowest system number, (1) switch SW100 bit 1 **ON.** And off (default), for system 2 (U1) and system 3 (U1).

Failure to follow the above will produce a E23 (Communication error) fault code.

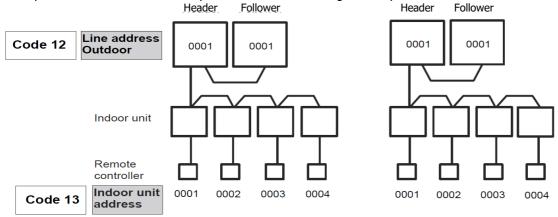




#### Definition of address Indoor unit address

"Indoor unit address" This enables the outdoor unit to recognize each individual indoor unit.

A unique address is allocated to every indoor unit within a refrigeration system.

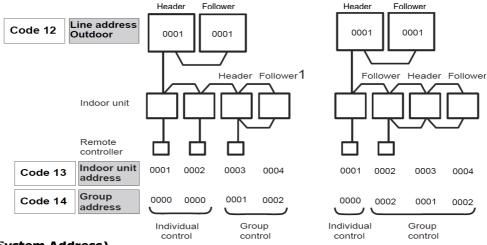


**Group address (VRF)** in case of DI/SDI, please refer to Address setup procedure (when using DI/SDI only or using DI/SDI and VRF) page 75

"Group address" This is the address that recognizes the group control and determines the header indoor unit and follower indoor unit. Group address and the header indoor unit is decided automatically when the automatic address setting is performed.

(Which indoor unit becomes the header unit is indefinite when automatic address setting is performed.)

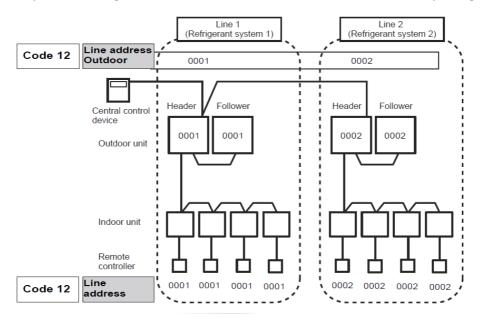
Indoor unit of individual control : Group address = 0Header indoor unit of group control : Group address = 1Follower indoor unit of group control: Group address = 2



# **Line Address (System Address)**

"Line address" is the address in which the line (refrigerant system) indoor units are connected.

This line address is set by a switch setting on the interface P.C. board on the header outdoor unit Factory setting: Line address is '1'.

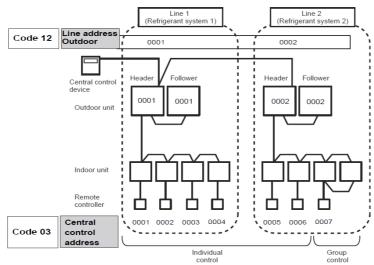




#### **Central control address**

"Central control address" is used to make the central control devices recognize each indoor unit.

Address can be set from the central control devices either automatically or manually, or from wired remote controller devices manually. In the case of group control in the VRF systems, one central control address is allocated to each indoor unit in a group control.



# Zone address (Zone No.)

"Zone address" is to be set when the central remote controller is used for each zone.

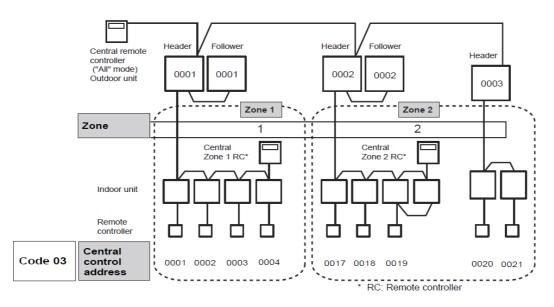
Zone address is set by a switch setting on the central remote controller.

Central remote controller can divide all indoor units into a max. 4 zones.

The zone to which the indoor unit belongs is decided by its central control address.

#### <Central control address/zone/group correspondence table>

Central control Address	Zone	Group	Central control Address	Zone	Group	Central control Address	Zone	Group	Central control Address	Zone	Group
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	2	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64	4	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
									99	Not se	et up



When using BMS-CM1280TLE or BMS-CM1280FTL, you can allocate a zone to each of the 64 central control addresses.



# **Terminology**

Terms for explaining DI/SDI used in section are redefined to:

N-n =outdoor unit line address N (Max30) –indoor unit address n (max64)

Group address 0=single (not group control)

1=Master unit in group control

2=sub unit in group control

#### **Master unit:**

The representative of multiple indoor units in group operation sends/receives signal to/from the remote controllers and sub indoor units. It has no relation with an indoor unit which communicates serially with the outdoor units. Also, this unit communicates with the central controller. The operation mode and setup temperature range are reflected on the remote controller LCD. (Except air direction adjustment of louver)

#### **Sub unit:**

Indoor units other than master unit in group operation. Basically, sub units do not send/receive signals to/from the remote controller.

# Header unit (Representative unit) (Master twin):

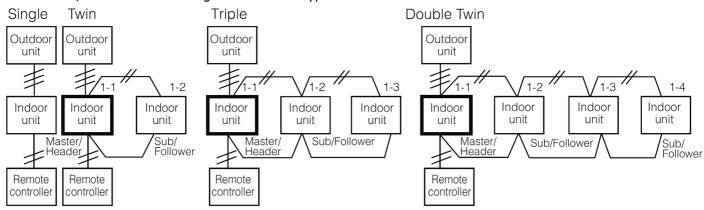
This unit communicates with the indoor unit (follower) which serial-communicates with the outdoor units and sends/receives signal (command from compressor) to/from the outdoor units as the representative of the cycle control in the outdoor units of the identical line address within the minimum unit which configures one of the refrigerating cycles of twin.

# Follower unit (Subordinate unit) (Sub twin):

Indoor units excluding the header unit in Twin. This unit communicates with Header indoor unit in the identical line address and performs control synchronized with Header unit. This unit does not perform the signal send /receive operation with the outdoor units. No judgement for serial signal error.

# **Basic configuration**

The basic DI/SDI connection configuration of each type of model is shown below.

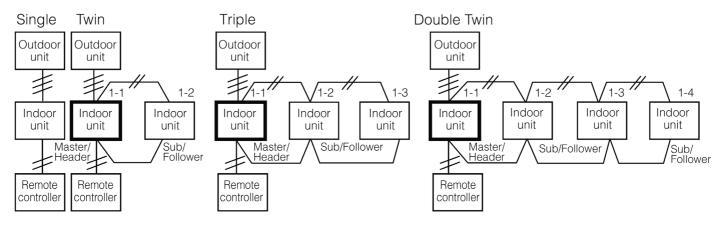


#### Address re-setup for group control

After turning on the power and finishing automatic address setting, check the Indoor Unit No using the wired remote controller. If the line address is not unified in the devices in a refrigerant line, unify the line address using the wired remote controller. If group control is used, assign the group address "1" to any one of the indoor units and "2" to the rest of the units. Confirm that each indoor unit in a group has a unique Indoor Unit No (E08 error is not indicated on the wired remote controller).

#### Standard configuration (One outdoor unit)

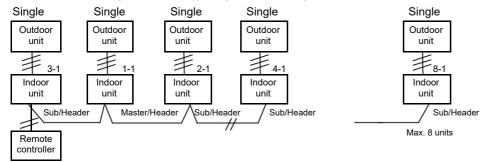
In this case, address setting can be made by using auto addressing.





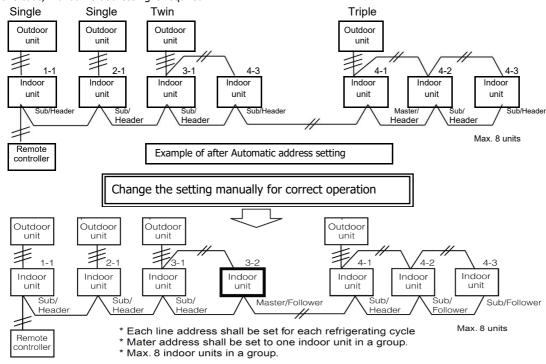
#### **Group configuration (single only)**

In this case, address setting can be made by using auto addressing.



#### Multiple Group configuration (combination of single/twin/triple)

In this case, manual re-addressing is required.



#### Connection and Address re-setup example for central control

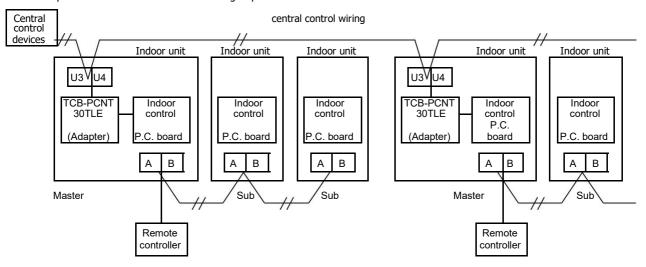
#### "1:1Model" Connection Interface TCB-PCNT30TLE2

When controlling the super-digital inverter and the digital inverter, the adaptor named "1:1 model" connection interface (TCB-PCNT30TLE2) is necessary.

SDI series 4 4-way discharge cassette type, etc. need metal case TCB-PX30MUE additionally for fixing. Some of Hi-wall Type does not need "1:1Model" Connection Interface. Please refer to installation manual of each model.

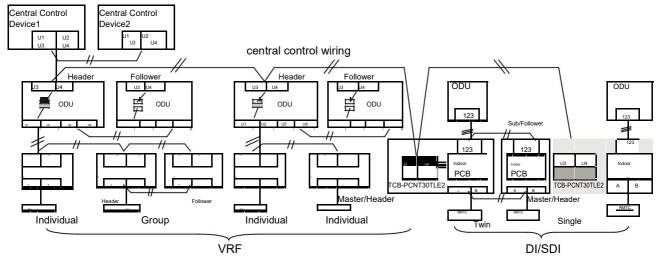
#### Cabling connection of control wiring

Attach an adaptor per 1 group in the group control operation (including individual control). Connect the adaptor to the Master indoor unit in the group control.

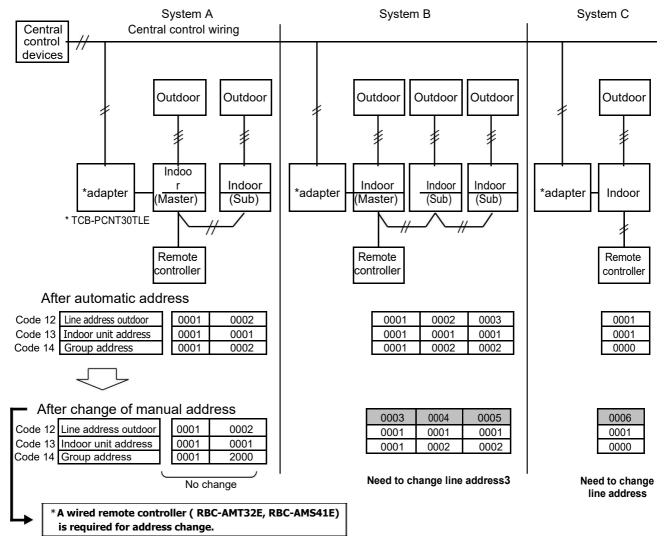




A central control connection example of a system where both VRF and DI/SDI are used is shown below. The VRF and DI/SDI subsystems are connected through the central control wiring and to the central control devices.



After automatic address setup, it is necessary to change the line address from the wired remote controller for each system. **Reason:**After automatic address setup, all of the line addresses will become "1" except in a group control and then a duplicated address error "E08" will be outputted.

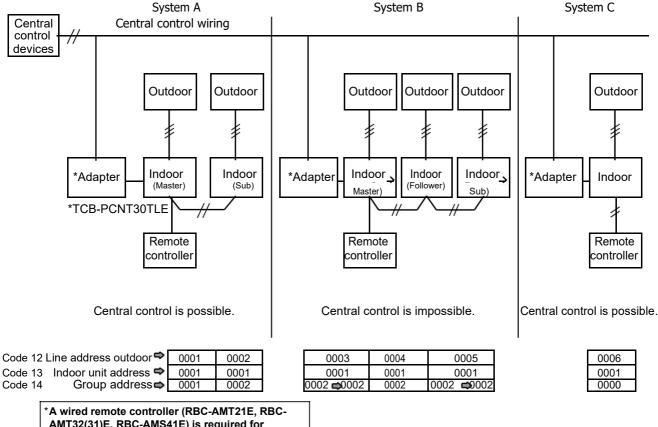


- Set up a line address for each refrigerant system.
- Set up a line address so that it is not duplicated with other systems.
   (If the central control is conducted with VRF systems, set up a line address so that it is not also duplicated with line address of the VRF systems.)
- When performing a central control of over 30 systems, the address setup method needs to be changed. (including a VRF system)



When the central control is performed for indoor units using twin control in a group operation, it may be required to change the group address. (Adapter is attached to the Master indoor unit.)

Reason: The central control device communicates with each individual indoor unit, the Master indoor unit of the group control and the Master indoor unit of the twin control. However, as the address is automatically set up, which unit will become the Master unit is indefinite. Therefore, if the unit attached with adapter does not become the Master indoor unit, the central control function will become unavailable.



AMT32(31)E, RBC-AMS41E) is required for address change.

# Address setup procedure (when using DI/SDI only, or using DI/SDI and VRF)

When an outdoor unit and an indoor unit are connected, or when an outdoor unit is connected to each indoor unit respectively in the group operation even if multiple refrigerant lines are provided, the automatic address setup completes with power -ON of the outdoor unit after group construction check (refer to the note below). The operation of the remote controller is not accepted while automatic address works. (Approx.4 to 5 minutes)

# **CAUTIONS**

- Set up address after the wiring has been completed.
- "1:1Model" Connection Interface TCB-PCNT30TLE2 is necessary for DI/SDI for central control. Some Hi-wall Type do not need "1:1Model" Connection Interface. Please refer to the installation manual of each model. Connect the central control devices to U3/U4 wires of the central control system.
- When "1:1Model" Connection Interface is used for the group control or twin, triple or quad system, the interface must be connected to the Master unit of the indoor unit. (Connection to Sub unit is unavailable). One "1:1Model" Connection Interface per one group.
- In group operation, be sure to turn on power supplies to all indoor units in group control within 3 minutes. When power supply of the Master unit is not turned on, there is a possibility that the Master unit exchanges with Sub unit. (If Master unit is exchanged, the central control is unavailable.)

#### Note)

If group construction is abnormal, the automatic address sequence starts automatically. Norman condition is below.

- 1. There is no duplicated indoor unit address.
- 2. There is no invalid indoor unit address.
- 3. Individual unit and master/sub units are not intermingled.
- 4. Only a unit for Individual.
- 5. A master indoor unit and 1 or more sub indoor units for group.



# Second Controller

⇒ Options available
 2 x wired controllers
 1 wired + 1
infra-red controller
 ⇒ Full group control
from either
 ⇒ Connection may be anywhere

within group

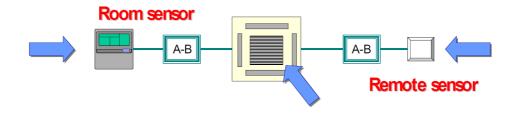
⇒ Changes updated

The sub-controller must be set – this can be done from either controller. The choice of sub-controller makes little difference unless it is required to act as the temperature sensor

# Temperature Sensing

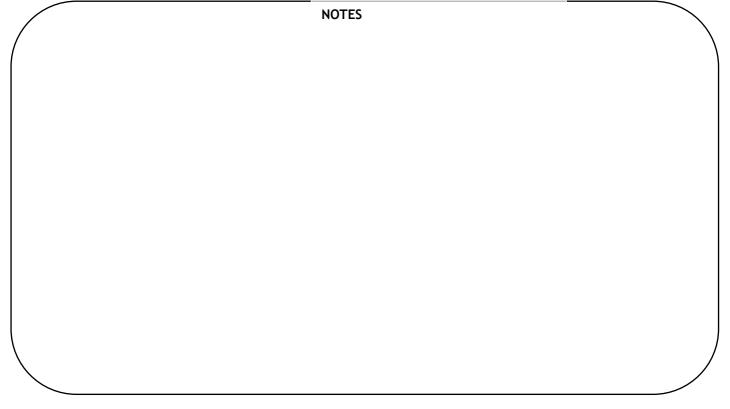
Both infrared and wired controllers are able to supply a temperature value to the indoor unit. This may be more representative than the standard, return air sensor but is not available from sub controllers of either type. To set the room sensor:

- ⇒ Infrared controller press MAIN SENSOR
- ⇒ Wired controller selected from configuration menu

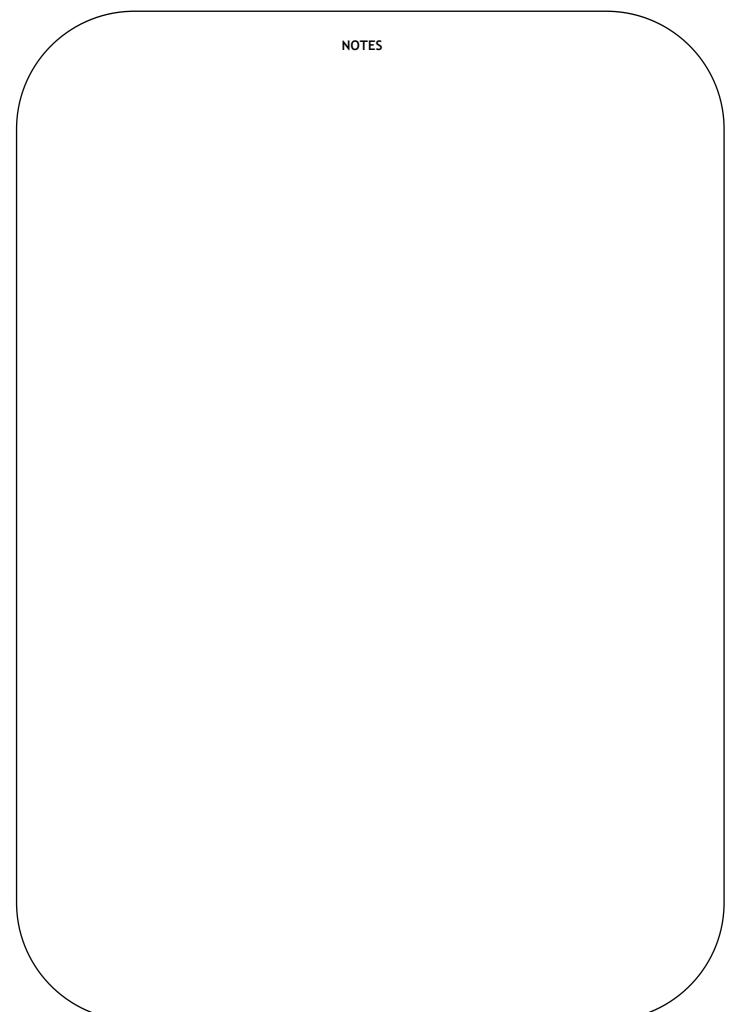


Should the infrared controller lose contact with the indoor unit, return air temperature control will automatically resume. A further option for remote sensing is available – The remote sensor. Is a Wall Mounted device, (1.5m from the floor). The sensor should NOT be ceiling mounted.

This is connected to terminals A-B whether or not a wired controller is used. The indoor unit must, in this case, be set to use the standard, return air sensor (Configuration code "32" - 0000), – this sensor automatically takes over in this case. This value will be used to provide control to all indoor units within the group.









NOTES	
	\

# **Contact details:**

# Cool Designs Ltd Technical Support 07590 775510 / 07706 293028

Monday - Friday 07.30 to 19.30

Email: <a href="mailto:support@cooldesignsltd.co.uk">support@cooldesignsltd.co.uk</a>
Web site: <a href="mailto:www.cdlweb.info">www.cdlweb.info</a>

**TOSHIBA** Air Conditioning 24/7 technical support 0870 843 0333 (Option 7)

Text back service 07624 803 017 (Type fault code in lower case no spaces)





Try our on-line training videos on YouTube.

Cool Designs Ltd reserves the right to change the product specifications, data and images without notice









